TWAP
TRANSBOUNDARY WATERS ASSESSMENT PROGRAMME

Transboundary Lakes and Reservoirs

Status and Future Trends

VOLUME 2: LAKE BASINS AND RESERVOIRS

UNEP gef ILEC

ISBN: 978-92-807-3531-4

Job Number: DEW/1953/NA

Disclaimers

Citation

This document may be cited as:

ILEC and UNEP (2016). Transboundary Lakes and Reservoirs: Status and Trends. United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP), Nairobi.

UNEP promotes environmentally sound practices globally and in its own activities. This report is printed on paper from sustainable forests including recycled fibre. The paper is chlorine free, and the inks vegetable-based. Our distribution policy aims to reduce UNEP's carbon footprint

Transboundary Lakes and Reservoirs.

Status and Trends

ILEC
The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment
Texas State University
Shiga University
formin.finland.fi
Ministry for Foreign Affairs of Finland

Transboundary Lakes and Reservoirs: Status and Trends

Acknowledgements

Lead Authors

Walter Rast (The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment, Texas State University); Masahisa Nakamura (Research Center for Sustainability and Environment, Shiga University, Japan); Khila Dihal (Public Policy Research Center, Boise State University, Idaho).

Contributing Authors

Jeffrey Thornton (International Environmental Management Services, Waukesha, Wisconsin); Alejandro Juarez (Corazón de la Tierra, Guadalajara, Mexico); Keisuke Sato, Kosuke Yanagida (Watershed Information Laboratory, Ritsumeikan University, Japan); Kiyoko Takemoto, Go Inoue (Research Center for Sustainability and Environment, Shiga University, Japan); Beverly Saunders (Kawartha Conservation, Ontario, Canada); Laura Parchment, Timothy Clark (The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment, Texas State University); Kumar Retish (Wetland International, India)

Reviewers	Affiliation	Review responsibility
Chris Holdren	U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; Boulder, Colorado	STAC review; whole report
Salif Diop	Cheikh Anta Diop University, Dakar, Senegal	Peer review; whole report
Adelina Santos-Borja	Laguna Lake Development Authority, Manila, Philippines	Peer review; whole report
Satoru Matsumoto	International Lake Environment Committee, Kusatsu, Japan	Peer review; whole report
Patrick Mmayi	UNEP/DEWA	Whole report
Mick Wilson	UNEP/DEWA	Whole report
Liana Talaue McManus	UNEP/DEWA	Whole report

The authors are grateful also for comments provided from the following individuals at various stages of the assessment:

Ajit Pattnaik (Chilika Development Authority, India); Tsugihiro Watanabe (Graduate School of Global Environmental Studies, Kyoto University, Japan); Katsura Nakano, Naoki Umezawa (Research Center for Sustainability and Environment, Shiga University, Japan); Pamela Green (CrossRoads Initiative, City University of New York); Luigi Naselli-Flores (Botany and Plant Ecology, University of Palermo, Italy); Juan Skinner (Lake Atitlan Environmental Protection Society, Guatemala); Hebin Lin (International Lake Environment Committee, Kusatsu, Japan); Tom Ballatore (Lake Basin Network, Kusatsu, Japan); Rahat Jabeen (Water Sector Improvement Project, Pakistan); Shailendra Pokharel (National Lake Conservation Development Committee, Nepal); Kumar Retish (Wetland International, India).

The authors are also grateful to the following individuals for undertaking the distribution and compilation of region-specific lake questionnaires and/or participation in expert group workshops:

Obiero Ong'ang`a (Friends of Lake Victoria, Kisumu, Kenya); Jackson Raini (FlamingoNet, Nakuru, Kenya); Sergio Antonio Silva (University of Guanajuato, Mexico); Alejandro Juarez (Corazón de la Tierra, Guadalajara, Mexico); Sandra Azevedo (Brazil Federal University, Rio de Janeiro); Meric Albay (Istanbul University); Zati Sharip, Akashah Hj Majizat (National Hydraulic Research Institute, Malaysia); Zeeda Fatimah binti Mohamad (University of Malaysia); Katsuya Tanaka (Research Center for Sustainability and Environment, Shiga University, Japan).

The Lakes component of the TWAP was discussed at the following international fora and expert group meetings:
15th World Lake Conference, Sept. 1-5, 2014, Peruga, Italy;

Expert Group Meetings held in Putrajaya, Malaysia; Kisumu, Kenya; São Paulo, Brazil; New Delhi, India; Manila, Philippines; Nairobi, Kenya; Istanbul, Turkey; Guadalajara, Mexico; Accra, Ghana.

Editors
Copy Editor: Peter Saunders
Language and Communication: Anouk Ride

UNEP Secretariat
Liana Talaue McManus (Project Manager), Joana Akrofi, Kaisa Uusimaa (UNEP/DEWA); Isabelle Vanderbeck (Task Manager)

Design and Layout
Paul Odhiambo(UNON) and Audrey Ringler (UNEP)

Administrative Boundaries
Source of administrative boundaries used throughout the assessment: The Global Administrative Unit Layers (GAUL) dataset implemented by FAO within the CountrySTAT and Agricultural Market Information System (AMIS) projects.

Unless otherwise noted, all photos and figures contained herein are provided by the authors, based on previously-prepared documents, projects and case studies

Preface

The Global Environment Facility (GEF) approved a Full Size Project (FSP), "A Transboundary Waters Assessment Programme: Aquifers, Lake/Reservoir Basins, River Basins, Large Marine Ecosystems, and Open Ocean to Catalyze Sound Environmental Management", in December 2012, following the completion of the Medium Size Project (MSP) "Development of the Methodology and Arrangements for the GEF Transboundary Waters Assessment Programme" in 2011. The TWAP FSP started in 2013, focusing on two major objectives: (1) to carry out the first global-scale assessment of transboundary water systems that will assist the GEF and other international organizations to improve the setting of priorities for funding; and (2) to formalise the partnership with key institutions to ensure that transboundary considerations are incorporated in regular assessment programmes to provide continuing insights on the status and trends of transboundary water systems.

The TWAP FSP was implemented by UNEP as Implementing Agency, UNEP's Division of Early Warning and Assessment (DEWA) as Executing Agency, and the following lead agencies for each of the water system categories: the International Hydrological Programme (IHP) of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) for transboundary aquifers including groundwater systems in small island developing states (SIDS); the International Lake Environment Committee Foundation (ILEC) for lake and reservoir basins; the UNEP-DHI Partnership – Centre on Water and Environment (UNEP-DHI) for river basins; and the Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission (IOC) of UNESCO for large marine ecosystems (LMEs) and the open ocean.

The five water-category specific assessments cover 199 transboundary aquifers and groundwater systems in 43 small island developing states, 206 transboundary lakes and reservoirs, 286 transboundary river basins; 66 large marine ecosystems; and the open ocean, a total of 758 international water systems. The assessment results are organized into five technical reports and a sixth volume that provides a cross-category analysis of status and trends:

Volume 1 -- ***Transboundary Aquifers and Groundwater Systems of Small Island Developing States: Status and Trends***

Volume 2 – ***Transboundary Lakes and Reservoirs: Status and Trends***

Volume 3 - ***Transboundary River Basins: Status and Trends***

Volume 4 – ***Large Marine Ecosystems: Status and Trends***

Volume 5 – ***The Open Ocean: Status and Trends***

Volume 6 – ***Transboundary Water Systems: Crosscutting Status and Trends***

A ***Summary for Policy Makers*** accompanies each volume.

Volume 2 focuses on the first global-scale assessment of transboundary lake and reservoir basins, including consideration of their unique features, the pressures and risks to their life-supporting ecosystem goods and services expressed in terms of human water security and biodiversity threats, and the assessment and management implications of these threats, including their links with other upstream and downstream water systems. It was prepared by the International Lake Environment Committee (ILEC), in cooperation with the Research Centre for Sustainability and Environment, Shiga University, Japan; The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment, Texas State University, USA; Corazón de la Tierra, Guadalajara, Jalisco, Mexico; and International Environmental Management Services (IEMS), Waukesha, Wisconsin USA

Executive Summary

Water is an essential requirement for all life, and the most important global integrator connecting aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems and the atmosphere in a continuing cycle of use and replenishment. Humans use freshwater systems to address the widest range of human health and socioeconomic development needs. Lakes and reservoirs are especially important in this context, numbering in the millions and existing on every continent (the term 'lakes' refers to both natural and artificial lakes [reservoirs]). The total number of lakes on our planet collectively cover approximately 4.2 million km^2 of land area, equivalent to half the land area of the contiguous United States. It is estimated that more than 90 per cent of all the liquid freshwater on the surface of our planet is located in lakes, reservoirs, wetlands and other lentic (standing) water systems.

Lakes possess unique characteristics that make it difficult to accurately assess their environmental status at any given time. In addition to a large water volume, these characteristics include long water-residence times, an integrating nature that ensures everything comes together in a lake, and non-linear responses to stresses that make their behaviour unpredictable and uncontrollable. Accordingly, lakes typically exhibit a 'lag' phenomenon characterized by slow, incremental non-linear responses to environmental stresses that can mask degradation until it has become a serious lake-wide problem. This buffering capacity (so-called 'hysteresis' effect) can also mask positive signs of remedial measures, making it difficult to accurately determine the status of a lake at any given time.

The TWAP Lakes Component originally comprised more than 1600 transboundary lakes, subsequently being reduced to 156 transboundary lakes, using GIS-based spatial analysis of NASA global-scale databases. The addition of 50 lakes in developed countries increased this list to 206 transboundary lakes for comparison purposes with the addition of 50 lakes in developed countries. The transboundary list used in this analysis initially comprised 30 lakes in the South America and Caribbean region, 34 in Africa, 70 in the European region, 52 in the Asia region, and 20 in North America. However, there was sparse data on the areal extent of the majority of the transboundary lake basins, necessitating combined GIS-based spatial analyses and digital elevation model (DEM) calculations to delineate the majority of the transboundary lake basins.

Another major challenge was very scarce uniform data for the large majority of the transboundary lakes, precluding direct comparison of in-lake conditions. Accordingly, the characteristics of the transboundary lake basins were used to estimate the relative threats to their basins, rather than directly using in-lake conditions. These characteristics were then translated into lake threat ranking criteria. Basin-scale data from a previous global-scale study conducted by Vörösmarty *et al.* (2010) on human water security and river basin biodiversity threats, comprising 23 basin-scale drivers grouped under the thematic areas of catchment disturbance, pollution, water resource development, and biotic factors, were adapted for the transboundary lake analyses.

A Scenario Analysis Program (SAP) was developed to compute the relative lake threat ranks on the basis of computed scores derived from the 23 drivers adjusted for their additive *vs.* non-additive characteristics, the areal extent of the basin stresses, the basin population and density, and the annual mean temperature. The list of 206 transboundary study lakes was reduced to a final list of 53 lakes on the basis of specific areal, population density and temperature criteria deemed suitable to identify the lakes meriting the most attention, including 23 African, 8 Asian, 9 European, 6 South American, and 7 North American transboundary lakes. A limitation of using basin characteristics, rather than in-lake conditions, however, was that a lake calculated as being threatened may not presently be experiencing serious degradation problems (although its basin characteristics suggest it may become threatened over the longer term). In contrast, some lakes not identified as threatened on this list may actually be experiencing significant degradation, but not be identified as such because of insufficient analysis data.

The transboundary lake threats were initially expressed in terms of incident Human Water Security (HWS) and Biodiversity (BD). The top five lakes exhibiting the highest incident HWS and BD threats included two European, two North American, and one Asian lakes. In contrast, the African lakes as a group generally ranked in the bottom half of the 53 study lakes.

This finding highlighted the great importance of determining the most appropriate context for considering the transboundary lake ranking results. In addition to the HWS and BD ranking scores, interpreting the threat ranks can also be readily affected by the weights assigned to the ranking factors, and specific criteria or preconditions considered important by the user of the rankings. Thus, the relative threat ranks of the transboundary lakes can be markedly different even for the same set of lakes, if sub-categorized on varying defining criteria. One major factor meriting consideration in this regard was the ability of the basin countries to undertake technological investments to reduce identified water threats (water supply stabilization, improved water services, etc.). This consideration resulted in the development of an Adjusted Human Water Security (Adj-HWS) threat criterion accounting for this possibility. Thus, even if initially exhibiting a high incident HWS threat rank, the more economically-developed countries (e.g., Europe; USA) exhibited lower Adj-HWS threats (Table 4.3). Countries less able to make such investments, mainly developing countries, exhibited higher relative Adj-HWS threats, highlighting a greater need for catalytic funding for management interventions than those with lower Adj-HWS scores. In fact, the relative threats to many African transboundary lakes increased substantially on the basis of the Adj-HWS threat, while those of European and North American countries decreased under this same criterion, with 11 of the 13 highest ranked transboundary lakes being located in Africa. The Adj-HWS threat ranks of the Asian lakes also generally increased, although not by the same magnitude as for the African lakes.

The importance of appropriate context for meaningful consideration of the transboundary lake threats was also substantiated with supplemental data and insights. Expert Group Meetings were conducted in Brazil, Ghana, India, Italy, Kenya, Malaysia, Mexico, Turkey and the Philippines, for example, to obtain on-the-ground information and data, and to discuss initial regional lake ranking results. A lake basin Questionnaire was also developed to obtain information about how lake basin stresses affected ecosystem services, and how the impacts affected lake basin stakeholder uses of the lake resources, being particularly useful when lake ranking results were confusing or contradictory. A knowledge-based system with an extensive literature resource base, LAKES-III *("Learning Acceleration and Knowledge Enhancement System"*), developed at Shiga University (Japan), was also used to substantiate more accurate conclusions regarding the status, potential and priority for addressing the lake threats. Used in conjunction with a Scenario Analysis Program for selecting specific filtering criteria for computing the threat rankings, it highlighted that the calculated ranks can be misleading for transboundary lake comparisons unless the most important factor(s) for the user of the rankings was also considered (lake or basin size, population number or density, socioeconomic condition, etc.). Considered individually or in combination, such factors could easily produce markedly different ranking results, with the ranks obtained with the Incident HWS versus the Adj-HWS providing a telling example.

The transboundary lakes also were evaluated with a parametric sensitivity analysis, assigning differing relative importance (weight) to the Adj-HWS and BD threats in the ranking process, as well as inclusion of the Human Development Index (HDI). Based on this sensitivity analysis, the African lakes as a group continued to exhibit the greatest threats, comprising 20 of the top 24 most threatened lakes. The remaining four lakes comprised three South American and one Asian lake. The ranking was not the same obtained using the Adj-HWS, BD or HDI alone, however, with the more developed countries exhibiting the lowest ranks.

These multiple ranking exercises also provided guidance regarding which transboundary lakes was most likely to benefit from GEF-catalysed management interventions. It was concluded that some management interventions should consider addressing multiple lake needs (e.g., Lakes Albert and Edward, Chilwa and Chiuta, and Cohoha, Ihema and Rweru/Moero in Africa). Other transboundary lakes require evaluation of their scientific and/or political situation prior to considering management interventions (e.g. Asian Lake Danbandikhan; South American Salto Grande). Others required consideration of the larger river basins in which they were located (e.g. Cahora Bassa in the African Zambezi River basin), while a large number also merited review of their current GEF status. Based on the range of the ranks obtained for the transboundary lakes, this analysis again highlighted the need to determine the appropriate context for interpreting the threat ranks, illustrating the great difficulty in obtaining an unequivocal definition of the current threat status of a given transboundary lake, particularly when based on lake basin characteristics, rather than in-lake conditions..

Non-transboundary lakes and extra-boundary factors can also be important internal drivers influencing the lake threat ranks. Many lakes are located along migratory bird flyways, for example, with thousands congregating in them during their annual migrations. Thus, non-transboundary lakes can assume transboundary significance during certain times of the year. Another finding was the significant lack of international agreements directed specifically to lakes, highlighting the need to streamline these important water bodies into global water discussions, both to better protect and conserve the large quantities of their readily-available freshwater, and to address the sustainability of the range of ecosystem goods and services they provide.

Several important conclusions merit emphasis:

- Considering Incident HWS and BD threats alone, many European and North American transboundary lakes rank as being most threatened. In contrast, considering the ability of countries to undertake necessary investments to address water problems resulted in developing country transboundary lakes collectively exhibiting the greatest threats, particularly African lakes, and some Asian and South American lakes;
- The lake threat ranks can change significantly when different ranking criteria or preconditions are given differing importance in the analyses. An accurate and meaningful risk assessment requires consideration of a range of interacting scientific, socioeconomic and governance issues, whose relationships can be very subtle and incremental in impact. Selection of the appropriate context for gaining meaningful understanding of the relative lake threats remains the task of the user of the ranking results;
- The significant scarcity of uniform lake data on a global scale, including in-lake data needed for comparative lake analyses, compels the international water community to undertake knowledge base development focusing on lakes and other lentic water systems, including their links with upstream and downstream water bodies. Our increasing knowledge of the role of lakes in influencing such global-scale issues as climate change impacts and fisheries vulnerability also merits greater discussion in the international water arena;
- The assessment process encompassed within the Scenario Analysis Program developed for the Lakes Component of TWAP, allowing the user to select specific ranking parameters and develop appropriate context for interpreting the results, is also a significant contribution to the transboundary lakes assessment, one as important as the ranking results themselves;
- Future transboundary water assessments will be more useful and realistic if the hydrologic and jurisdictional links between transboundary water systems, and their defining characteristics, are considered. Thus, future transboundary assessment working groups should include representatives from each transboundary water media working collectively;
- Although the activities associated with future transboundary assessments can be incorporated within future programmes of UN and other international agencies to some degree, a core requirement for undertaking future assessments will be the availability of sufficient, sustainable financial resources and collaborative institutional support.

Integrated Water Resources Management (IWRM) has become a widely-used approach for addressing freshwater resource issues. With a focus on economic efficiency of water use, equity, and environmental and ecological sustainability, it has facilitated policy reforms regarding water resources, particularly in developing countries. Experiences within the lake scientific and management community, however, have demonstrated that 'operationalization' of IWRM principles has been difficult for lakes because they are not readily amenable to addressing lentic water system issues that typically require longer-term incremental and gradual basin governance improvements for sustainable resource use and conservation. IWRM also does not consider the unique characteristics of lakes, or the importance of the lentic-lotic links that fundamentally influence them and their life-supporting ecosystem goods and services.

The International Lake Environment Committee (ILEC) developed an integrated approach (Integrated Lake Basin Management [ILBM]) to address such deficiencies, focusing on the sustainable management of transboundary and non-transboundary lakes through gradual, continuous and holistic improvement of basin governance, including sustained efforts for integrating institutional responsibilities, policy directions, stakeholder participation, scientific and traditional knowledge, technical possibilities, and funding prospects and constraints. It expands consideration of water resources from a strictly hydrodynamic-hydrostatic physical context, to more as an expression of the ecological and anthropogenic state of freshwater, with evolutional and historic memories of human-nature interactions, including their lentic-lotic water links. Focusing on sustainable ecosystem services, the conceptual ILBM framework represents a platform or virtual stage for collective stakeholder actions to improve lake basin governance, thereby complementing the existing IWRM approach.

The main stepwise activities undertaken within the ILBM Platform process include: describing the state of lake basin management; identifying and analysing the issues, needs and challenges regarding six primary governance elements; and integrating the ways and means of meeting governance challenges, and implementing agreed actions to address them. ILEC experiences also demonstrated that the planning process and governance activities must be properly geared together for sustainable management of lakes and their basins. A 'Lake Brief' framework was also developed to provide guidance regarding the data and information needed to accurately assess a lake basin and its linked water systems, and for developing management interventions and governance actions to facilitate their sustainable use.

ILBM, and its extension as Integrated Lentic-Lotic Basin Management (ILLBM), also represents a standardized analysis and response process to enhance the flexibility of the GEF Transboundary Diagnostic Analysis/Strategic Action Programme (TDA/SAP) process for catalysing transboundary lake and river management interventions. It can enhance the utility of TDA/SAP-developed activities for managing relevant national water issues falling outside the purview of GEF-supported interventions, noting some transboundary water concerns can share common causal factors of national or local significance. The comprehensive assessment approach within the ILBM Platform process, and its extension as ILLBM, provides a firm foundation for both bi- and multi-lateral actions regarding transboundary waters, and complementary national and local management measures not directly falling within the TDA/SAP process. Used in combination with the lake Scenario Analysis Program, the ILBM Platform process represents a comprehensive, versatile assessment and management tool for addressing transboundary water systems and related governance concerns.

Table of Contents

1. Introduction

1-1. Programme Goals and Objectives

The health and socioeconomic development of the global population, and the sustainability of both terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems, are both dependent fundamentally on the water resources of the world. The freshwater resources existing in the form of lakes, rivers and groundwater aquifers are especially important in this regard. Containing more than 90 per cent of the liquid freshwater on the surface of our planet, lakes in particular support the widest range of human water uses. Further, although many lakes lie within individual countries, many also are transboundary in nature, crossing one or more national boundaries, or shared by one or more countries. They can also form a complete or partial border between countries. Accordingly, they can be degraded by a wide range of human activities in their drainage basins and, in some cases, even from sources outside their basins.

The Transboundary Waters Assessment Programme (TWAP) was funded by the Global Environment Facility (GEF) and implemented by the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP). The overall goals were to provide an indicator-based assessment of the status of, and threats to, the transboundary water resources of the world. This includes providing an overview of their current status, identifying and ranking the transboundary water systems at most risk from human activities, and providing a database that can be used to facilitate the most effective allocation of the limited funds of the GEF International Waters portfolio. In doing so, the TWAP results will assist the GEF, as well as other water stakeholders interested in, or affected by, the status of transboundary lakes, whether natural or artificial (reservoirs) in meeting human water needs while also sustaining the life-supporting ecosystems goods and services provided by them. It is hoped the results obtained from this initial global-scale transboundary waters assessment will provide an impetus for similar periodic assessments in future years as a means of monitoring the changing status of lakes and other freshwater systems, as well as providing guidance on how efficiently they are being managed and used.

UNEP is conducting the project with the assistance of five separate transboundary waters working groups: lakes/reservoirs, rivers, groundwater aquifers, large marine ecosystems and the open oceans (Figure 1.1). Each working group is comprised of individuals and various supporting organizations, focusing on their specific water systems.

1-2. TWAP Lakes and Reservoirs Component

The portion of the TWAP dealing with lakes and reservoirs is being conducted by the International Lake Environment Committee (ILEC), headquartered in Kusatsu, Japan. In contrast to organizations collaborating with the other TWAP working groups, ILEC is not part of the UN System. Located on the shoreline of Lake Biwa, an ancient lake in Japan, ILEC focuses on promoting rational management of lakes and their catchment areas, consistent with the underlying policy of sustainable development. ILEC conducts its activities in collaboration with its multinational advisory Scientific Committee, and in cooperation with counterparts from the scientific, governmental, academic and private sectors involved in the conservation of lakes and other lentic water systems. This includes: (1) collecting and disseminating information and data on environmental aspects of lakes; (2) promoting technical and management training and workshops on the lake environment; and (3) collaborating with governmental agencies, research institutes and NGOs throughout the world, particularly in developing countries, on environmentally-sound lake management directed to the sustainable use of life-supporting lake ecosystem goods and services.

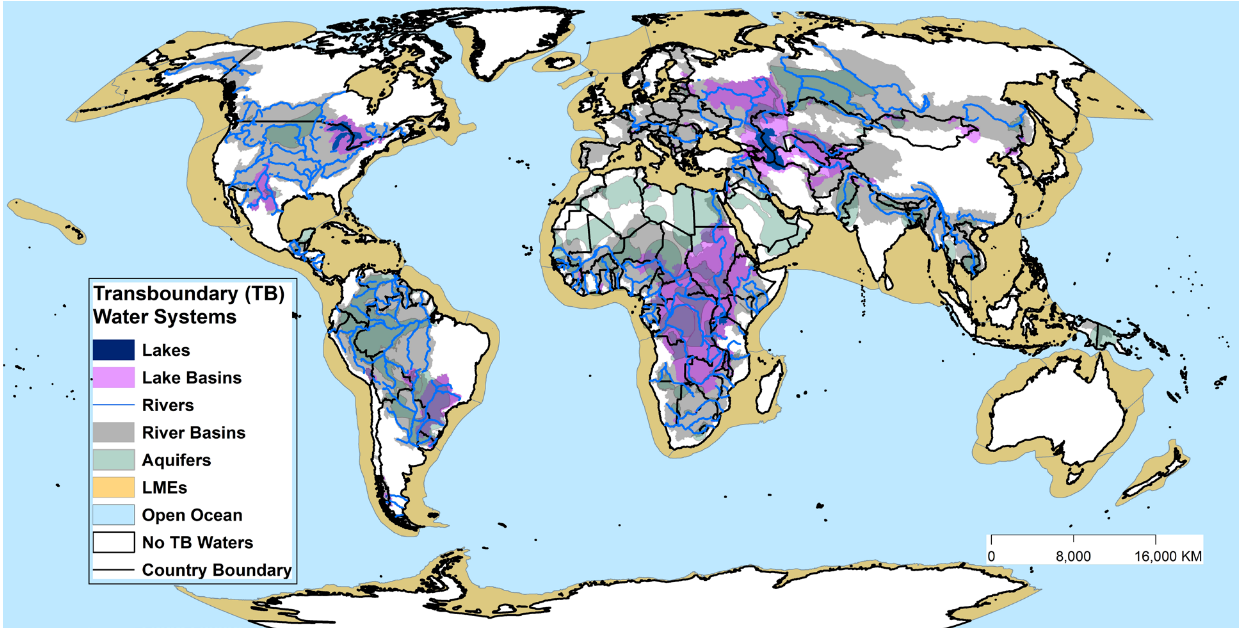


Figure 1.1 Transboundary Water Systems Comprising Transboundary Waters Assessment Programme (TWAP)

1-3. Basic Structure of TWAP Transboundary Lakes Report

This report follows a general sequence of data identification and acquisition, development and application of methodology, and presentation and discussion of results. The first chapter describes the overall function of lakes in the global hydrologic cycle, including their unique features that make their accurate and meaningful assessment a challenging task. It also compares the characteristics of the standing or pooled water systems and flowing water systems, and the assessment and management implications of their linkages.

The GIS-based spatial analysis needed to locate and delineate the TWAP transboundary lakes and their drainage basins is described in the methodology chapter. Also highlighted is that the lack of a uniform, global-scale lake-focused database did not permit the threats to the transboundary lakes to be based on comparison of their in-lake conditions. Rather, the threats to the lakes were based on assessing the stresses to them from their drainage basins, with due recognition of the limitation of this approach. The subsequent development of a spreadsheet-based Scenario Analysis Program for assessing the relative stresses and resulting threats to the transboundary lakes is described in the methodology chapter. It allows users to specify various contexts or preconditions (lake or basin size, basin population, socioeconomic criteria, etc.) for interpreting the lake threat ranking results. Ancillary data sources also are discussed, including input received from regional Expert Group meetings and region-specific Questionnaires.

The transboundary lake assessment results from the Scenario Analysis Program are discussed on the basis of a range of filtering criteria, including consideration of non-transboundary and extra-boundary factors, illustrating the context they denote can produce markedly different interpretations of the threat ranks in many cases. A parametric sensitivity analysis also is presented, allowing the interpretation of the transboundary lake ranks within the context of changing criteria weights. The results also are discussed in the context of providing guidance to the GEF regarding the possibilities for funding potential transboundary lake management interventions.

In addition to discussing the lessons learned in this assessment, the utility of ILEC's Integrated Lake Basin Management (ILBM) Platform process, and its extension as Integrated Lentic-Lotic Basin Management (ILLBM), as an assessment tool is discussed, including its utilization within the context of the GEF Transboundary Diagnostic Analysis (TDA) and Strategic Action Program (SAP) framework. Observations for facilitating future transboundary lake assessments also are provided.

In considering the results of the transboundary lakes assessment, the term 'lakes' refers to both natural lakes and artificial lakes (reservoirs) throughout this report. Where the distinctions between these two types of lakes are relevant for the purposes of the TWAP goals, they are pointed out in the discussions.

2. Function of Lakes in the Hydrologic Cycle

2-1. Lentic and Lotic Water Systems

As observed by Wetzel (1975) in the last century, the quantity of freshwater on our planet is very small, compared to that contained in the oceans. The former waterbodies have more rapid renewal times as a result, with both assessment and management implications. Defined in limnological terms, rivers, streams and brooks are lotic (flowing) water systems comprising the primary surface freshwater transporting systems in a drainage basin. In contrast, lakes and wetlands are lentic waters systems that collect and pool water from upstream lotic systems and, in most cases, discharge water into downstream water systems. There is an enormous number of lakes, one estimate being that our planet contains more than 300 million lakes with surface areas of 0.1 hectare or more, comprising approximately 90 per cent of the total number of lakes. Of this total, 27 million lakes have surface areas of one hectare or more, and 17 lakes larger than 10 000 km^2 in area, collectively covering about one million km^2. The total number of lakes on our planet collectively cover approximately 4.2 million km^2 of land area, equivalent to about half the land area of the contiguous United States (Downing *et al.* 2006). Overall, it is estimated that more than 90 per cent of all the liquid freshwater on the surface of our planet is located in lakes, wetlands and other lentic water systems. On a global scale, surface liquid freshwater is concentrated in the basins of several large, deep natural lakes, including Lake Baikal, Lake Tanganyika, the Laurentian Great Lakes, and the Caspian Sea, most being transboundary. The Laurentian Great Lakes and Lake Baikal, for example, collectively contain nearly 40 per cent of the liquid freshwater on the surface of our planet. Further, noting that lakes are typically located within basins that occupy larger land surface areas, surface freshwater basins can be viewed as comprising a collection of nested lotic and lentic water systems (Figure 2.1).

Artificial lakes (reservoirs) also are prominent in the hydrologic cycle. Humans have added about half-a-million reservoirs with surface areas of at least one hectare. This includes 24 reservoirs with surface areas exceeding 1 000 km^2 and three reservoirs exceeding 10 000 km^2. The total number of these reservoirs collectively covers nearly 259 000 km^2 of surface area. Although humans have constructed various types of reservoirs for water supply and food production for thousands of years, the largest increase in reservoir water storage has occurred since the 1950s, with a ten-fold increase in the water volume previously compounded in these constructed lakes (Downing *et al*, 2006). These latter water bodies were constructed mainly to address the variable nature of the timing and volume of precipitation falling on the land surface, which results in an uneven distribution of runoff waters on our planet. As water storage systems, reservoirs serve the dual function of ensuring continuing water supplies during periods of water scarcity, and providing a means of controlling excessive water volumes during flood periods, thereby allowing

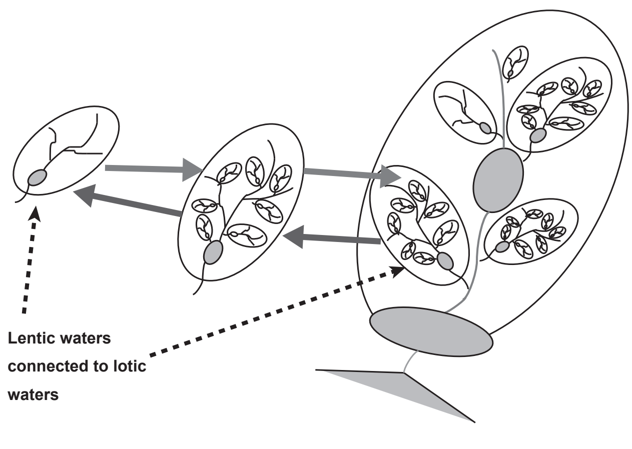


Figure 2.1 Schematic of Linked Lentic and Lotic Water Systems in Lake Drainage Basin (modified from Nakamura and Rast, 2014)

their more controlled downstream release. In spite of various negative impacts attributable to their fragmentation of river systems and alteration of aquatic habitats, reservoirs are usually very important water systems in the regions in which they are constructed (WCD, 2000). To this end, the water volume in reservoirs has increased an estimated twelve times since 1945, including an approximately 40-fold increase in South America, and a hundred-fold increase in Africa and Asia. Further, some have suggested that the risks and uncertainties associated with the impacts of global climate change on the hydrologic cycle dictate the inevitable construction of additional reservoirs in the future as a necessary response measure.

2-2. Unique Features of Lakes as Lentic Water Systems

In a physical sense, natural lakes are formed in basins or depressions in the land surface that become inundated with water over time. The depressions are typically the result of a range of geological-scale events (tectonics, glaciers, volcanoes), discussion of which is beyond the scope of this report. Because the velocity of upstream waters flowing into lakes typically decreases as they enter a lake, much of the organic and inorganic material carried in it tends to sink to the bottom (Loucks and Van Beek, 2005). Thus, lakes are destined to become filled with sediments and other materials from their basins over time, whether geological or generational in scale, depending on their size and volume, and the activities occurring within their drainage basins.

There are several distinguishing characteristics of lakes and their basins that fundamentally influence their accurate assessment, and which must be considered to develop effective management programmes. As discussed below, these include their integrating nature, long water retention times, and complex response dynamics.

Integrating Nature

Typically being located at the hub of their drainage basins, lakes represent the flow-regime integrators within river-lake basin complexes. They receive inflowing water (and the materials contained in the water) from upstream rivers and tributaries draining into them. Thus, regardless of the upstream sources of these materials, they all come together in a lake. This integrating effect essentially transcends the entire lake and its riparian land interfaces, making lake issues mostly inseparable. Lake resources and their associated problems, therefore, form a complex web of cause-effect relationships that propagate throughout a lake. Thus, except possibly for embayments with narrow mouths to the main body of a lake, it is not possible to assess only part of a lake, or to make accurate conclusions about the status of the entire lake based on considering only part of it. The same is true for implementing management or restoration programmes. Because in-lake issues are largely inseparable, a broad range of management programmes and policies may be necessary to address, for example, the often large number of pollutant sources introducing contaminants to a lake from its surrounding basin, being particularly challenging when the sources are located in multiple jurisdictions, or are transboundary. This is an important consideration for the Global Environment Facility, since an ultimate goal of developing a Transboundary Diagnostic Study (TDA) and Strategic Action Programme (SAP) is to facilitate better understanding and more effective management of transboundary waters systems and the range of the life-supporting ecosystem goods and services they provide.

Long Water Retention Time

The water retention (renewal) time refers to the average time water spends in a lake. Large lakes obviously contain large volumes of water, thereby having longer water retention times. This gives them a 'buffer capacity' that allows them to assimilate large inputs of water and associated pollutants and sediments without immediately exhibiting visible signs of degradation. Thus, lakes constitute a 'sink' for such inputs, thereby reflecting of the cumulative impacts of human activities generating such materials in their drainage basins. As a defining lake characteristic, this buffering capacity represents a double-edged sword. On the one hand, it means lake problems can build up slowly as pollutant inputs, for example, accumulate in lake bottom sediments, or are otherwise neutralized over time. This buffering capacity results in changes often occurring in small, often invisible, increments, thereby masking negative degradation problems until they have become serious problems throughout a lake. In contrast, this same buffering capacity can mask the positive effects of remedial programmes to restore a degraded lake for a considerable period of time after their implementation. This 'lag' phenomenon is an important consideration in lake assessment, since it can result in erroneous conclusions about the status of a lake, as well as the effectiveness of remedial programmes implemented to address lake problems.

Complex Response Dynamics

Another distinguishing feature of lakes is that they do not necessarily respond to pollution or other environmental disturbances in a linear manner, mainly because their large impounded water volumes can buffer lake responses to external perturbations. Accordingly, the physical, chemical and biological reactions occurring in lakes are intertwined in complex ways, making it difficult to assess or control their responses to such disturbances. This 'hysteresis' property represents a non-linear lake response, for example, to increasing pollutant inputs, mainly because 'everything affects everything else' in the lake. Because of essentially irreversible changes in the ecological components of a lake ecosystem, consistent with hysteresis effects, it is often not possible for a seriously polluted lake to return to its original unpolluted state. An example is the non-linear response of a lake to increasing nutrient inputs (Figure 2.2), which would not necessarily translate into nuisance-level phytoplankton populations (algal blooms) until a fundamental shift in its trophic status occurs. Thus, a lake ecosystem represents a 'mixing pot' for materials from its surrounding basin, with its resultant behaviour often unpredictable and uncontrollable. As illustrated in Figure 2.2, this hysteresis property makes it very difficult to make an accurate assessment of the status of a given lake because of uncertainty in accurately determining the position of a lake within the hysteresis cycle. Thus, scientific studies are often required to facilitate better understanding of the underlying processes and their assessment and management implications.

In identifying these defining features of lentic water systems, it is reiterated that lakes, both natural and artificial, are used for a wider range of life-supporting ecosystem goods and services than other types of freshwater systems. Accordingly, they also are typically more subject to water-use conflicts than other freshwater systems, another important consideration in to assessing and managing them. In fact, maintaining the status of a lake also can be a function of downstream water needs, an example being the management goals of Lake Biwa being a function of the downstream water needs of Osaka, Japan (Nakamura and Rast, 2014). Accordingly, institutions with mandates that include lake basin management must be prepared to engage in sustainable remedial programmes, with long-term funding commitments, in order to accurately assess and effectively address lake degradation issues.

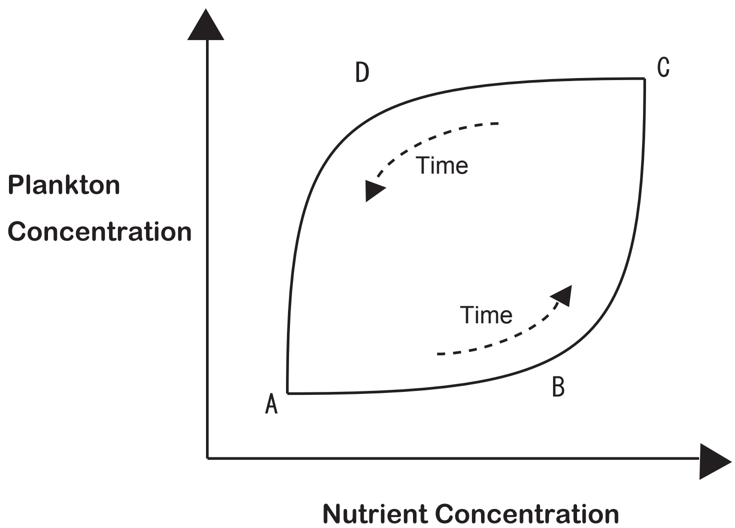


Figure 2.2 Buffering Capacity of Lakes to Increasing Nutrient Inputs, Illustrating Non-linear (Hysteresis) Responses to Degradation and Remediation.

3. Assessment Methodology

3-1. Overall Assessment Framework

3-1-1. Assumptions and Improvisations to Address Assessment Limitations and Uncertainties

It is extremely challenging to pursue a global-scale assessment of threats facing transboundary lake basins for the purpose of prioritizing potential management interventions at the international level. This is because of factors such as the transboundary lake basins differing widely in their locations and associated environmental conditions, varying lake volume and basin surface areas, complex riparian situations, and other characteristics influencing such assessments.

The availability of data and information for assessment purposes also depends on a number of factors. The data are generally highly skewed, in that some lake basins have extensive coverage and study, while others have received little or no attention to date. Further, those with extensive coverage may also have already been regarded, for one reason or another, as meriting priority attention. Thus, basing this assessment solely on whatever data and information are currently available or accessible would probably not lead to a fair and unequivocal comparison and assessment of transboundary lake priority considerations.

Thus, as discussed throughout the remaining parts of this chapter and in the Discussion chapter, a range of assumptions and improvisations were introduced to address such limitations and uncertainties. These were introduced in preparing the data for use in the computational analyses, and making comparative assessments of the computed lake basin threat results.

To deal with these challenges, an assessment framework was developed, consisting of sequential steps for data preparation and refinement, scenario development and assessment, as well as a parametric sensitivity analysis and interpretation.

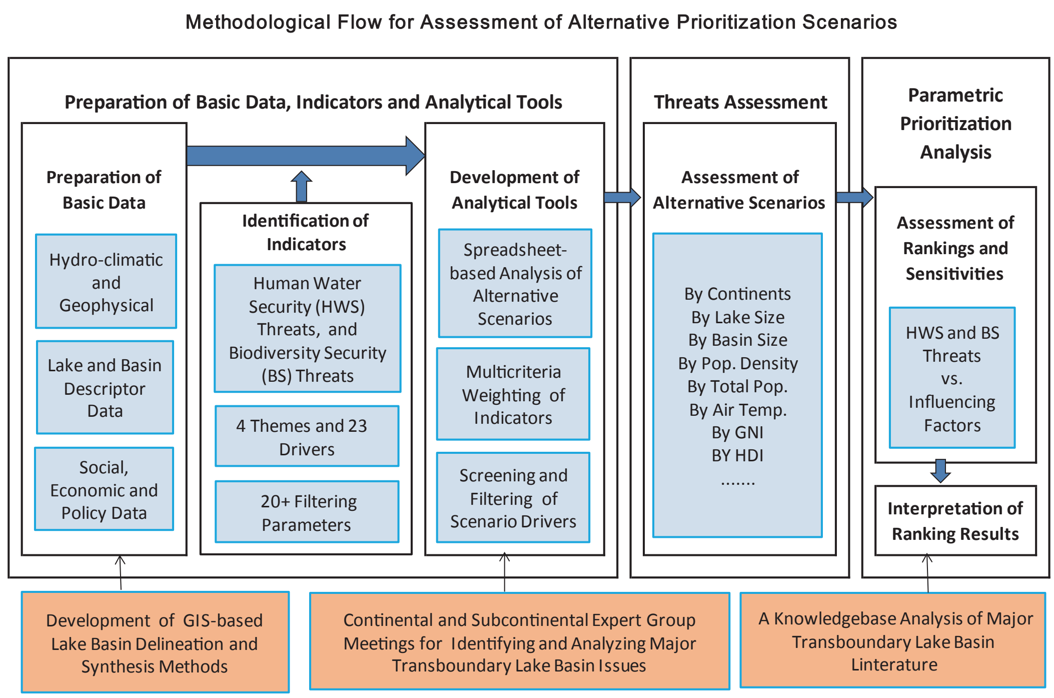


Figure 3.1 Methodological Flow for Assessment of Alternative Lake Prioritization Scenarios.

3-1-2. Sequential Steps in Assessment of Lake Basin Threat Prioritization Scenarios

The overall transboundary lake Assessment Framework may be regarded as consisting of three broad categories of steps: (1) Data Preparation and Refinement; (2) Scenario Development and Assessment; and (3) Parametric Sensitivity Analysis and Interpretation.

1. Data Preparation and Refinement Step – This includes Identification of Transboundary Lakes, described in Section 3.2, and Delineation of Transboundary Lake Drainage Basins, described in Section 3.3;
2. Scenario Development and Assessment Step – This includes Lake Threat Assessment Methodology, described in Section 3.4;
3. Parametric Sensitivity Analysis and Interpretation Step – This will be discussed broadly in the Results chapter, and more specifically under Threatened Africa, Asia and South American transboundary lakes from perspective of potential management interventions, described in Section 4.4.

These three steps also are closely related to the overall methodological flow of the transboundary lakes analysis, involving an interactive and iterative process, as shown in Figure 3-1. The logic flow consists of the three main categories of activities: Preparation of Basic Data, Indicators, and Analytical Tools; Threats Assessment translating to Assessment of Alternative Scenarios; and Parametric Prioritization Analysis translating to Assessment of Rankings and Sensitivities. The three steps discussed in Sections 3-2 through 3-9, and the three categories of activities in Figure 3.1 are closely, but complexly, intertwined. This methodological flow is discussed further in the Technical Appendices.

3-2. Identification of Transboundary Lakes

An initial major constraint encountered in the transboundary lakes assessment was the absence of uniform lake data on a global scale. The subsequent difficulties encountered in the TWAP transboundary lakes analyses attributable to this data situation cannot be overemphasized. The scientific literature contains many limnology-based studies dealing with lakes in general. In fact, the initial list of lakes identified for this component of the TWAP effort totalled more than 600 000 lakes, although with no focus on transboundary lakes. This initial list was subsequently reduced to approximately 1 600, on the basis of national boundaries. Even with this reduced number of transboundary lakes, however, the availability of information, data and on-the-ground lake knowledge still varied considerably in both quantity and quality. Some lakes had previously been studied and regularly monitored. Most, however, had little or no previous studies or measurements, many being located in relatively remote locations with sparsely-populated basins. Accordingly, a subsequent analysis utilizing fine resolution techniques with global information system (GIS) was used to identify and separate transboundary lakes from the larger body of lakes. This approach included the use of Google Earth and related spatial analyses, facilitating confirmation of lake locations and surface areas, including compilation of a polygon-based data base. Nevertheless, there were a few transboundary lakes which could not be explicitly identified.

This initial GIS-based spatial analysis was also used to identify very small transboundary lakes, and other lakes previously identified in the literature as being transboundary. Subsequent visual inspection of the latter, however, indicated some lakes originally identified as transboundary were actually not transboundary, therefore being removed from the TWAP lakes list. Transboundary lakes located in countries not eligible for GEF funding also were deleted from the list.

The number of transboundary lakes in GEF-eligible countries was reduced to a final list of 156. For comparison purposes, an additional group of prominent transboundary lakes located in developed countries also were included in this list. This analysis resulted in a total of 206 transboundary lakes and reservoirs in the TWAP effort (see Figures 3.2– 3.7), including 30 lakes in the South American region, 34 in Africa and West Asia region, 70 in the European region, 52 in the Asia region, and 20 in North America. As noted in Figure 3.7, a substantial number of the transboundary lakes in the European region were small border lakes between Scandinavian countries and/or the Russian Federation. A list of the transboundary lakes in the TWAP effort is provided in the Technical Appendices.

The quantity of data, and the level of associated knowledge regarding the transboundary lakes varied considerably. Although some had relatively comprehensive data sets, others were studied solely from the perspective of scientific exploration, with little attention given to the management implications of the study results. Indeed, the lakes with the most available data tended to be those previously exhibiting water quantity, quality and/or biodiversity problems that made them the subject of previous studies. Fewer than a dozen transboundary lakes, however, were the subject of previous GEF studies. The overall reality was that the large majority of the transboundary lakes in the TWAP study have received little attention with regard to their assessment or managerial challenges on the basis of systematic, long-term scientific studies.

Figure 3.2 Transboundary Lakes in South America and Caribbean Region

As previously noted, this lack of uniform lake data necessitated use of GIS-based spatial analyses of global-scale databases. The major sources for this component of the lakes analysis included: NASA/USGS Shuttle Radar Topography Mission (SRTM) digital topographic data and resulting SRTM Water Body Data (SWBD); WWF Global Lakes and Wetlands Data Base (GLWD); and USGS HydroSHED (Hydrological data and maps, based on Shuttle Elevation Derivatives at multiple Scales). Further information on these data sources is provided in the Technical Appendices.

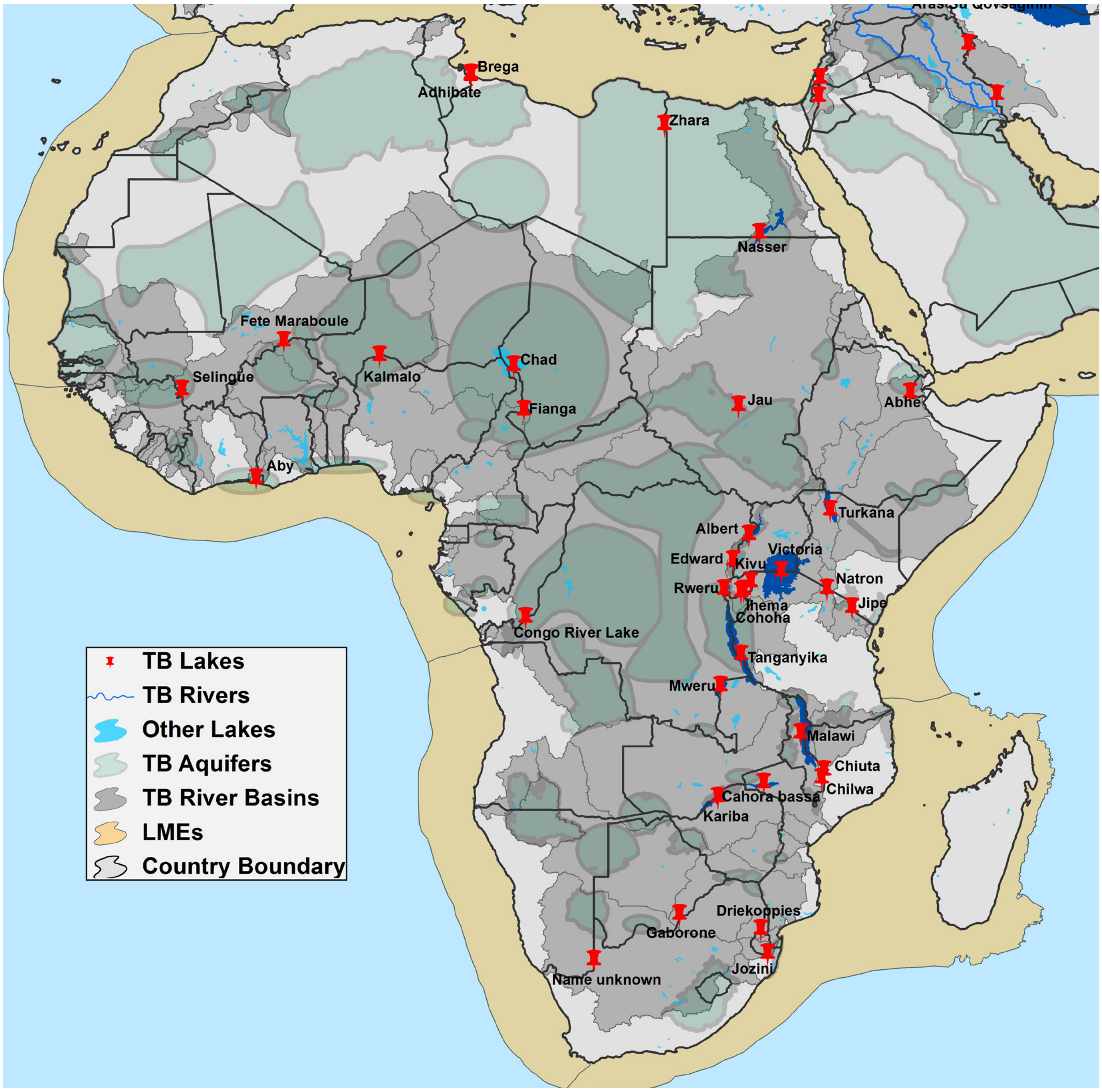


Figure 3.3 Transboundary Lakes in Africa and West Asia region

3-3. Delineation of Transboundary Lake Drainage Basins

In identifying the TWAP study transboundary lakes, it was noted that the large majority also lacked reliable data on the boundaries and areal extent of their drainage basins. As noted in a following section, this is an important factor since the lake threat rankings were ultimately based on the stresses to the lakes emanating from their drainage basins. This data deficiency was particularly evident for lake basins located in remote areas or with sparse basin populations, necessitating more detailed GIS-based spatial analyses of other global-scale data bases. Accordingly, the GIS-derived lake area polygons were used in combination with a GIS-based digital elevation model to determine the areal extent of the transboundary lake drainage basins. The resulting basins are shown in Figure 3.8. The main data sources for this component of the analyses were the same as those used to identify the transboundary lakes, used in combination with several digital elevation models (GDEM and GMTED10). Other ancillary data sources and topographic information were used where feasible to augment the results of the above-noted analyses. There were a small number of transboundary lakes, however, whose basins could not be unequivocally identified, mainly located in arid regions exhibiting flat terrains. Further details on the drainage basin delineation procedure are provided in the Technical Appendices.

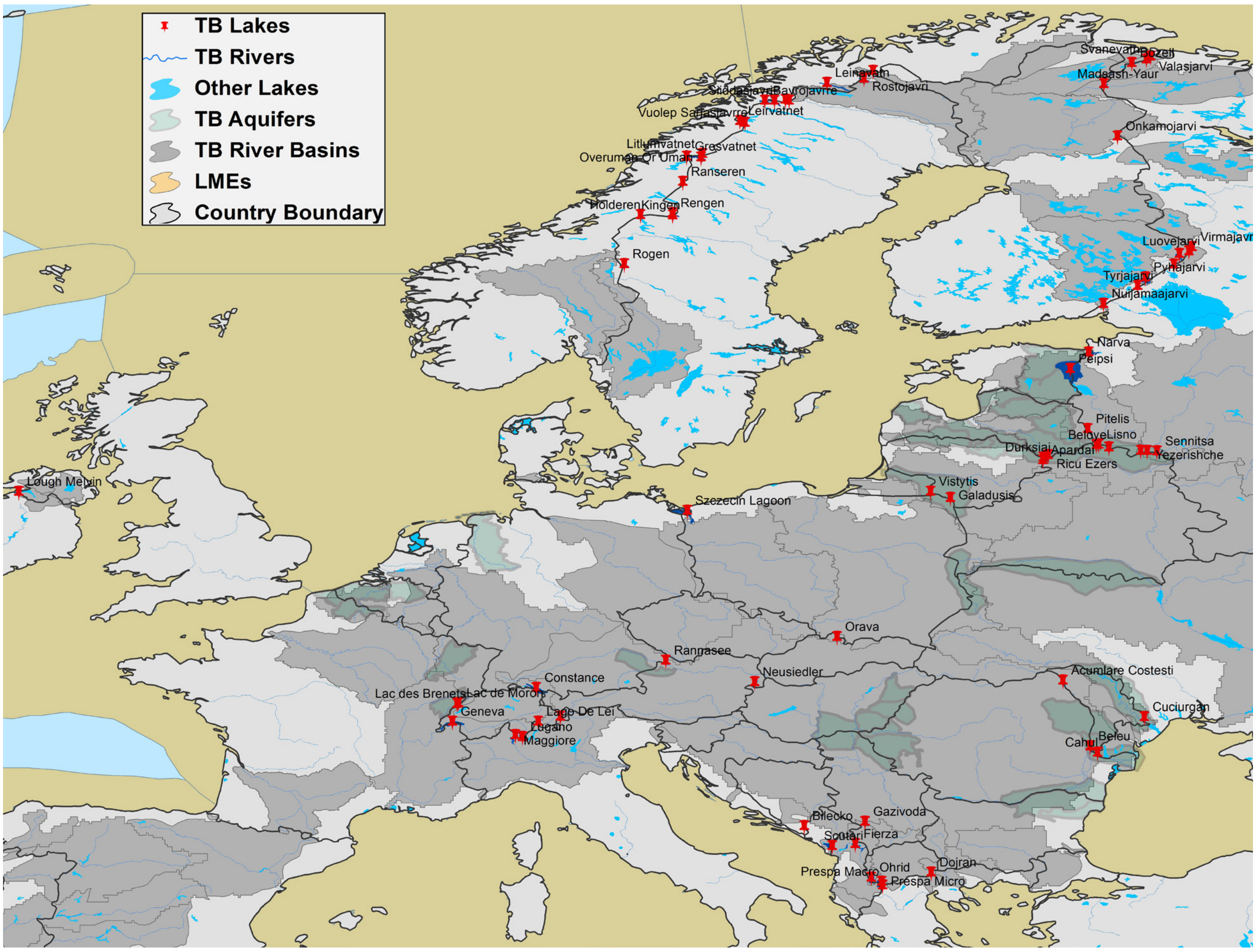


Figure 3.4 Transboundary Lakes in European Region

3-4. Lake Threat Assessment Methodology

As previously noted, lack of a uniform global-scale lake data base was a major problem in assessing the current status of the majority of the transboundary lakes and their relative risks. It also did not allow accurate or meaningful comparisons between them. The situation was not as problematic for lakes previously studied because of earlier national or international concerns (e.g., Lake Victoria, Aral Sea, Caspian Sea, Lake Titicaca). Even these lakes, however, lacked consistent time-series data for directly evaluating and comparing in-lake conditions and trends. Thus, it was not possible to assess the status of the TWAP transboundary lakes on the basis of their in-lake conditions. Rather, as discussed in the next section, the relative risks to the lakes were evaluated on the basis of the nature and magnitude of the stresses impacting them from their surrounding drainage basins, and their possible impacts on the sustainability of the ecosystem goods and services they provide to basin stakeholders. This approach, necessitated because of the lack of uniform global-scale in-lake data, and the limited resources available for the lakes component of the TWAP study, differed fundamentally from those of the other TWAP water components.

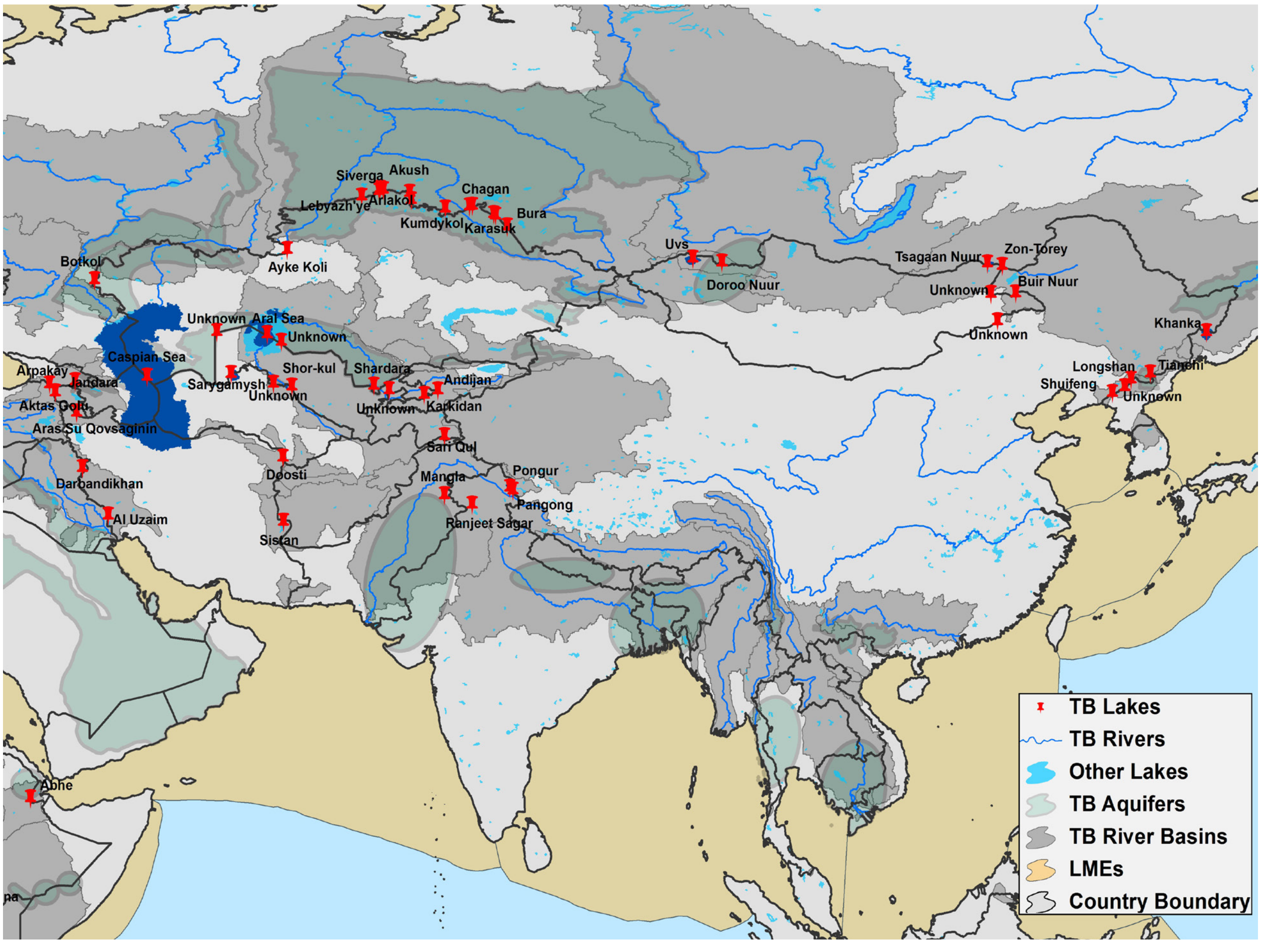


Figure 3.5 Transboundary Lakes in Asia Region

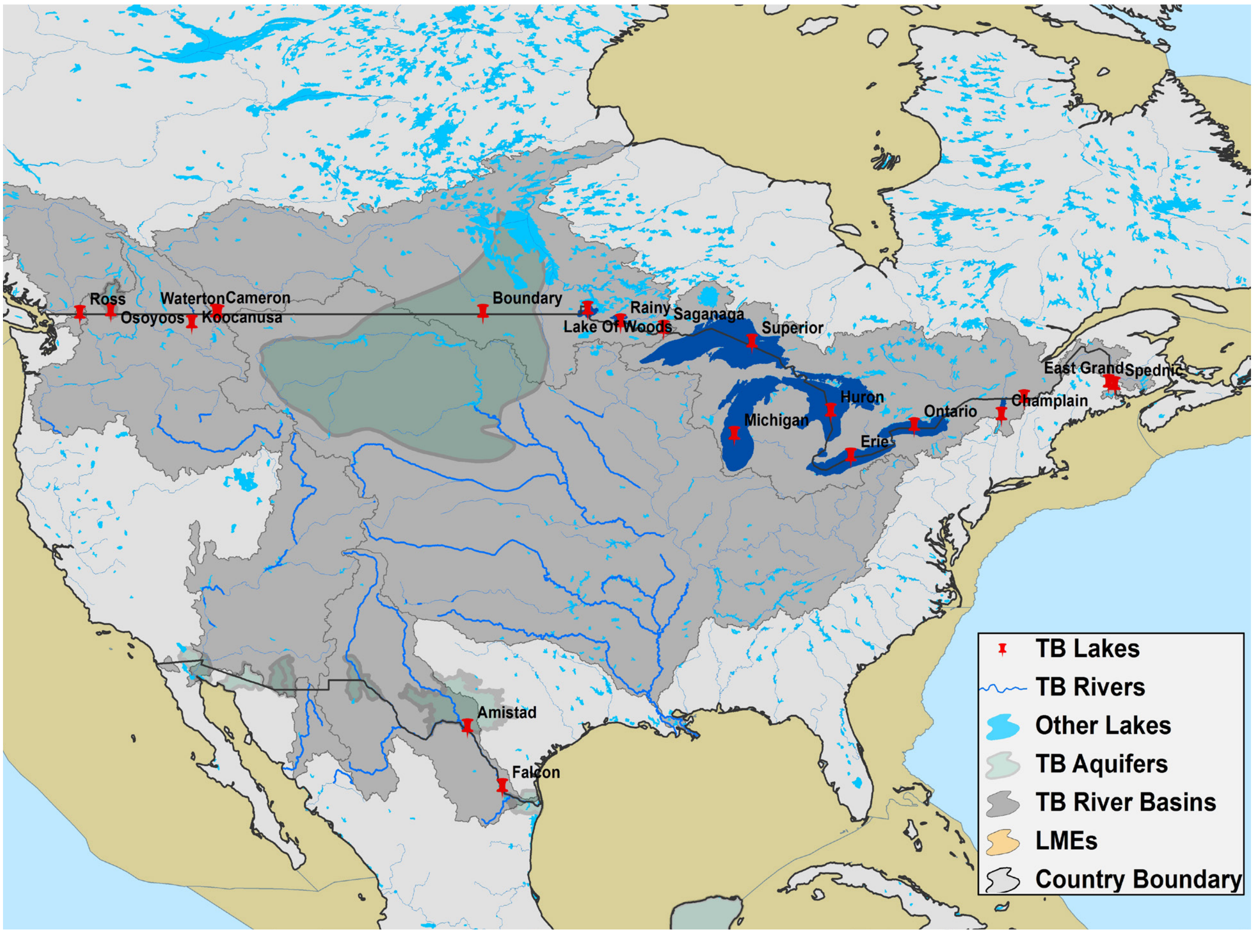


FIgure 3.6 Transboundary Lakes in North America Region

3-5. Lake Basin Database

The approach for assessing the relative threats to the transboundary lake basins was adapted from the global-scale database derived by Vörösmarty *et al.* (2010). It focused on calculating the incident Human Water Security (HWS) and Biodiversity (BD) threats to the lakes on the basis of the characteristics of their surrounding basins. It also used the Adjusted Human Water Security (Adj-HWS) in the assessment, which incorporated the ability of basin countries, particularly the developed countries, to undertake investments in water infrastructure to address their transboundary water problems. A spatial framework was then used to quantify multiple basin-scale stressors, including their cumulative impacts on the downstream transboundary lakes contained within them. Among the conclusions reported by Vörösmarty *et al.* (2010) in their study was that nearly 80 per cent of the global population was exposed to significant water security threats, while habitats associated with 65 per cent of continental water discharges were moderately or highly threatened.

In conducting the transboundary lake analyses, it was noted that a river basin undergoing degradation does not

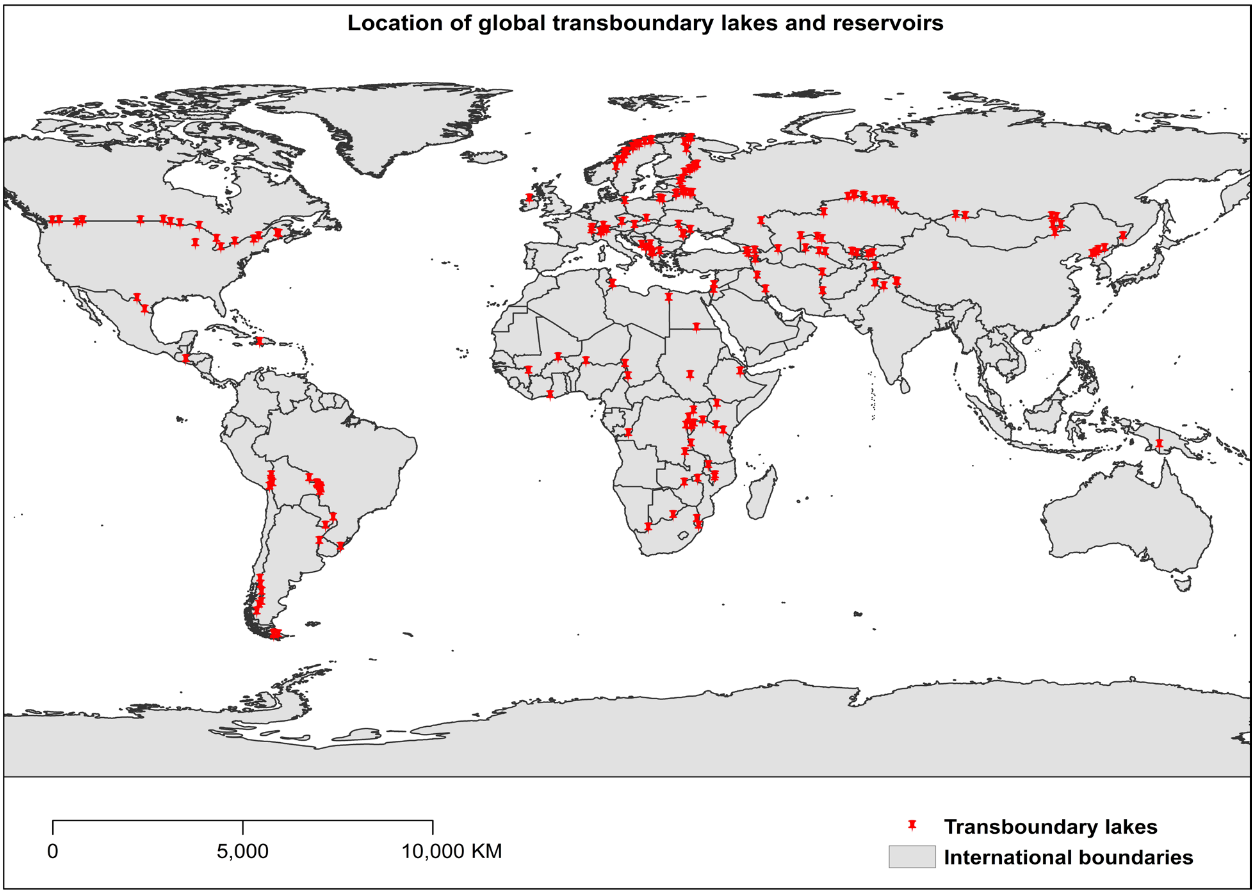


Figure 3.7. Global Distribution of Transboundary Lakes and Reservoirs in TWAP Study

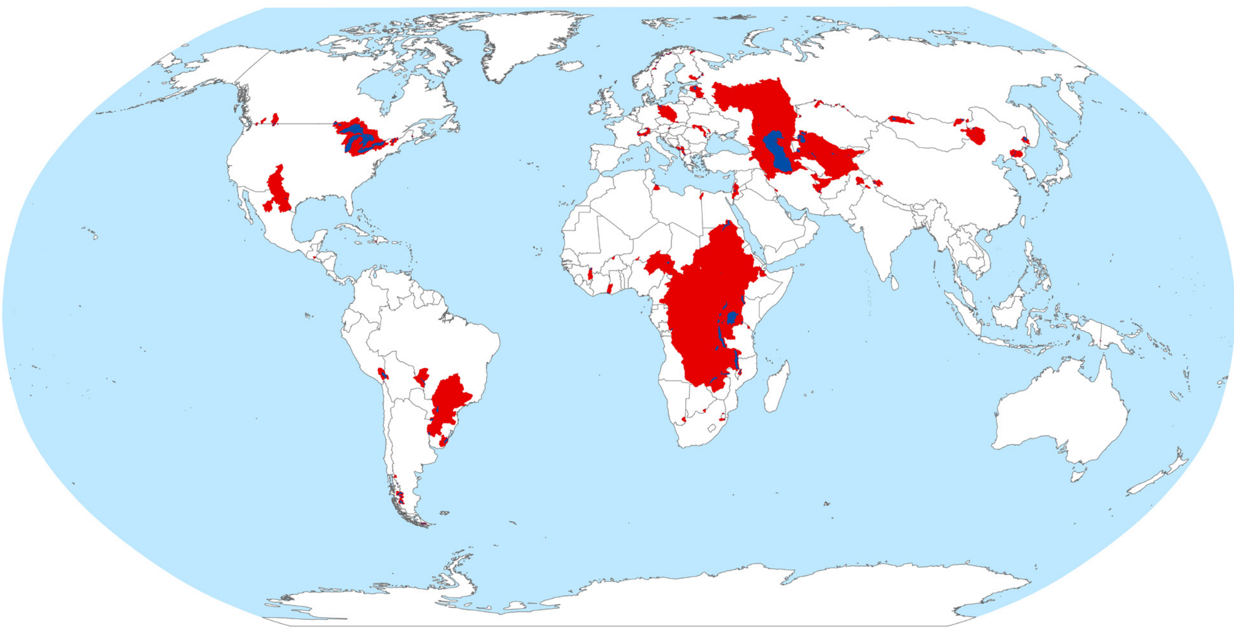


Figure 3.8 Global Distribution of Transboundary Lake and Reservoir Basins (Illustrating Contiguous Linkages of Adjacent Transboundary Basins, Particularly in Africa and Asia)

automatically mean a lake within the basin, and receiving inputs from it, is being degraded in a similar manner, either temporally or spatially. This conclusion is based on the previously-noted hysteresis effect that characterizing lakes and other lentic water systems. Rather, identifying a degraded river basin, or one undergoing degradation, suggests that a lake located within it may become degraded if the degrading activities in the basin continue unabated. It obviously would have been preferable to calculate the relative threats to the transboundary lakes on the basis of their in-lake conditions. As noted above, however, the data availability for this approach would produce such a skewed picture that developing an unbiased assessment involving all TWAP lakes would be quite challenging, and likely lead to erroneous conclusions. The imbalance of data associated with previously-studied lake basins, compared with those receiving little or no previous studies or measurements, can cause serious biases in the TWAP lake prioritization assessment. The GIS data developed for the river threats overview by Vörösmarty *et al.* (2010), therefore, was suitably modified for use in the lakes assessment. The river basin data generally cover the whole global geography, and are uniformly fitted to the delineated basins of the identified transboundary lakes. This refitted GIS data was used for the initial threat approximation and for shortlisting the candidate transboundary lake basins for subsequent analyses. Various additional data and information were obtained from other global databases and scientific literature.

Vörösmarty *et al.* (2010) used 23 drivers, grouped under four major thematic areas, to assess the incident Human Water Security (HWS) and Biodiversity (BD) threats, as follows:

Theme I – Catchment Disturbance

Drivers:

- Cropland – fraction of land area devoted to growing crops;
- Impervious surface – fraction of impervious surface area;
- Livestock density – domesticated animal distribution;
- Wetland disconnectivity – proportion of wetlands occupied by cropland or urban areas.

Theme II – Pollution

Drivers:

- Soil salinization – electrical conductivity based on derived soil properties;
- Nitrogen loading – anthropogenic nitrogen loads to rivers and their catchments;
- Phosphorus – anthropogenic phosphorus loads to rivers and their catchments;
- Mercury deposition – anthropogenic mercury deposition for 2000;
- Pesticide loading – country-level pesticide application to croplands;
- Sediment loading – projected annual water erosion rates;
- Organic loading – labile organic carbon loading from sewage;
- Potential acidification – combined acidifying potential from SOx and NOx deposition;
- Thermal alteration – thermal impacts attributable to thermoelectric power and manufacturing water uses.

Theme III – Water Resource Development

Drivers:

- Dam density – density and distribution of very large, large and medium-size dams;
- River fragmentation – fragmentation of naturally continuous river networks;
- Consumptive water loss – water use for agricultural, industry and other consumptive purposes;
- Human water stress – ratio of discharge to local human population;
- Agricultural water stress – ratio of discharge to cropland area;
- Flow disruption – estimated magnitude of flow distortion based on water residence time in large reservoirs.

Theme IV – Biotic Factors

Drivers:

- Non-native fishes (per cent) – percentage of non-native (exotic) fish species in each river basin;
- Non-native fishes (number) – absolute number of non-native fish species in each river basin;
- Fishing pressure – spatial distribution of fishing pressure;
- Aquaculture pressure – spatial distribution of aquaculture pressure.

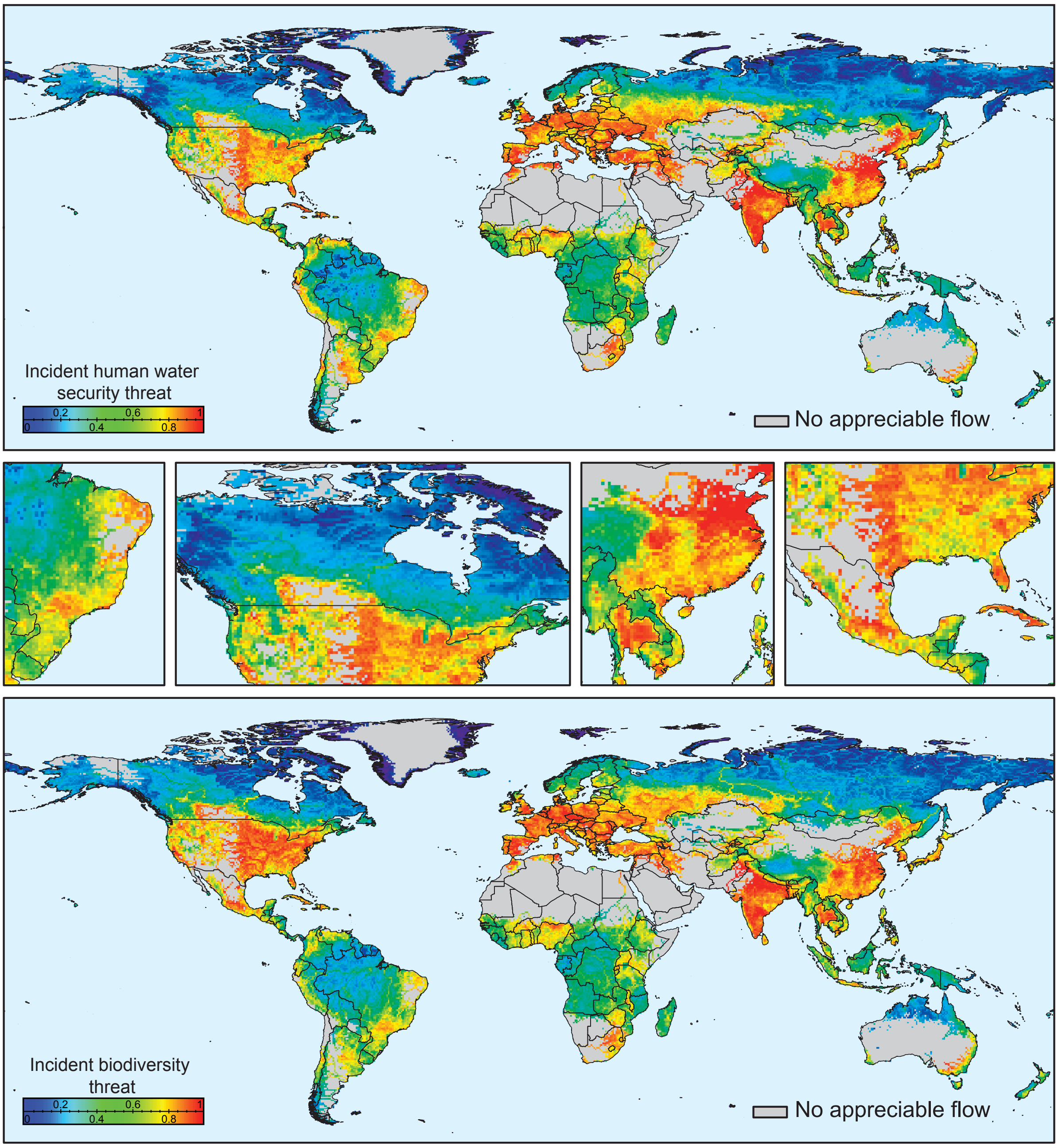
These drivers were selected on the basis of the availability of existing global-scale data, or an ability to generate the data from existing data sets. Relative weights for the drivers were developed, based on the collective opinions of independent experts with a wide range of disciplinary expertise, including the lake scientists and managers participating at ILEC's 15th World Lake Conference in 2014. Based on the Parametric Sensitivity Analysis discussed in the Results chapter, it was subsequently determined the driver weights derived from the World Lake Conference were not significantly different from those of the Vörösmarty *et al.* study Nevertheless, derivation of such weighting factors must always be derived on the basis of the best-available lake basin data.

Thirteen of the drivers were routed, meaning their values in a given grid reflect the cumulative impacts of upstream conditions, while nine drivers are non-routed, with their impacts independent of their location in the drainage basin. All data sets were converted to a 30' latitude-longitude grid (0.5^{o}) for subsequent analyses. A more detailed description of the calculation of these drivers and their relative weights and significance is available online (www.nature.com/nature) as an accompanying document. The calculated incident HWS and BD threats to river basins on a global scale that were utilized in the lakes assessment are illustrated in Figure 3.9.

3-6. Lake Basin Scenario Analysis Program

The next major task was to develop a methodology to integrate and analyse these data for the purpose of ranking the transboundary lake threats. This was accomplished with the development of a scenario analysis 'engine' for the lakes assessment. It is a spreadsheet-based, interactive Scenario Analysis Program that allows its users to select the lake(s) to be analysed, the drivers to be considered for the analyses, the appropriate weights for the drivers, and a range of 'filters' or screening criteria designed to provide realistic contexts for interpreting the threat ranking results. The calculated threat ranks were expressed in terms of Incident and Adjusted Human Water Security (HWS) and Incident Biodiversity (BD) scores. In fact, the development of the Scenario Analysis Program for determining the relative transboundary lake threat rankings is considered to be as important as the actual ranking results themselves. It provides a means to select the transboundary lakes of concern, to decide which drivers to consider and which weights to assign to them, and to select which criteria could provide the most appropriate context for interpreting the ranking results.

Figure 3.9 Global Overview of Incident Human Water Security (HWS) and Biodiversity (BD) Threats (Vörösmarty et al. 2010; used with permission of SpringerNature)



The magnitude of the HWS and BD threats to a lake (or any water body in a drainage basin) will also be influenced by multiple factors such as the existing or anticipated water uses; the drainage basin stakeholder perceptions regarding the identified problems; and the possibilities for addressing them. To this end, the Scenario Analysis Program allows the user to consider a range of assessment criteria for a given lake, including factors such as lake basin location and area, basin population and density, water stresses and uses, basin land uses, socioeconomic characteristics, and average temperature and precipitation patterns, all of which provide optional contexts for interpreting the assessment results.

The Scenarios Analysis Program also provided a means to delineate the areal extent of the drivers within the transboundary lake basins, noting that some were routed, while others were not. The closer the location of the stresses to a lake (expressed by the lake basin drivers), the greater the magnitude of the HW and BD threats were likely to be. Based on an initial sensitivity analysis, it was determined that an areal band of 100 km^2 around the lakes themselves, appropriately clipped for the river basin in which the lakes were located, was a realistic upper boundary of the basin area considered in the lakes analyses. Increasing the areal extent of the lake basin bands did not produce results markedly different from those obtained with the 100 km^2 bands.

Several other relevant factors also were considered within the Scenario Analysis Program. There are many small transboundary lakes, for example, in the Scandinavian–Russia border region and Central Asia (see Figure 3.7). Further, a number of transboundary lakes were located in remote regions with few basin inhabitants, an example being the Patagonia region of South America. Accordingly, the transboundary lake analyses focused on lakes with areas of at least 50 km^2. Further, the mean air temperature was an important factor when considering the high-altitude transboundary mountain lakes in the Himalayan, Andes and Alps mountains. These lakes are also of interest from a 'cluster lake' perspective, since they exhibit many similar characteristics, generally being subjected to the same types of stresses. At the same time, they are frozen for considerable portions of the year, thereby unusable from a human perspective. Their relatively remote locations also minimize major human influences in their basins. Thus, the transboundary lakes analyses focused on the lakes in areas with a mean air temperature of at least 5^{o}C, ensuring that only lakes that did not freeze were included in the assessment. Finally, a population density of at least 5 persons/km^2 was chosen as the lower boundary in evaluating the relative transboundary lake basin threats.

3-7. Expert Group Meetings

The Lakes Working Group conducted a series of Expert Group Meetings for obtaining 'on-the-ground' information and data on the TWAP transboundary lakes, and for discussing the initial results obtained for various regions. These meetings were held in Guadalajara, Mexico (Central America), Rio de Janeiro, Brazil (South America), Perugia, Italy (Europe/Mediterranean region), Accra, Ghana (West Africa), Nairobi, Kenya (East Africa), Istanbul, Turkey (Eastern Europe/West Asia), Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia (East/Southeast Asia), Delhi, India (South Asia), and Manila, Philippines (South/Southeast Asia). They provided useful additional insights for the TWAP lake analyses. The many lake experts participating in the ILEC 15th World Lake Conference also provided valuable data and insights into the nature and magnitude of the stresses facing the transboundary lakes, the impacts of these stresses, and the degree to which the ecosystem goods and services were degraded because of them. They also collectively provided information regarding appropriate weights for the various basin-derived drivers provided by Vörösmarty et al. (2010) that were adapted for the transboundary lakes analyses.

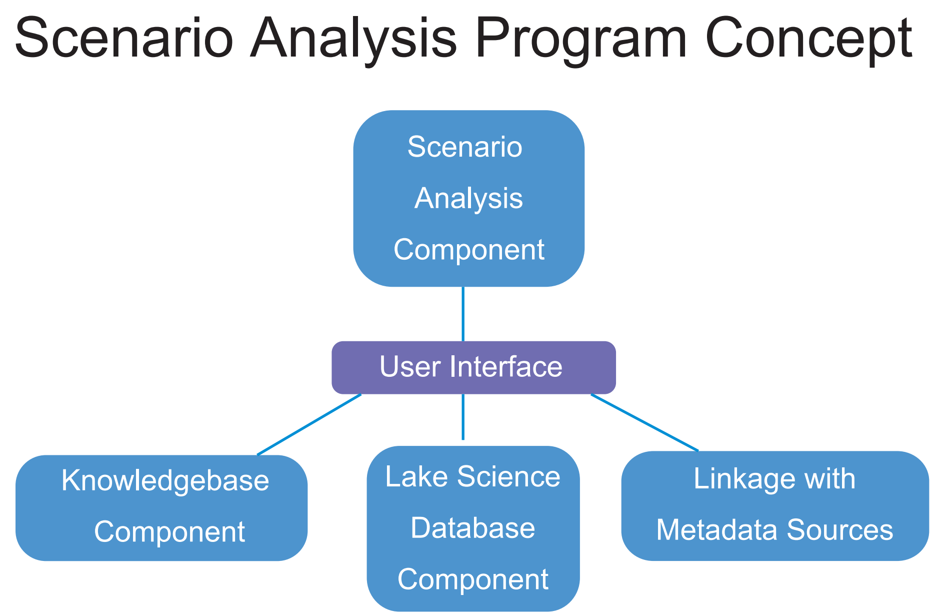
3-8. Lake Basin Questionnaire

The Lakes Working Group developed a region-specific lake Questionnaire that was distributed at Expert Group meetings in Guadalajara, Mexico (Central America), Rio de Janeiro, Brazil (South America), Perugia, Italy (Europe/Mediterranean region), Accra, Ghana (West Africa), Nairobi, Kenya (East Africa), Istanbul, Turkey (Eastern Europe/West Asia), Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia (East/Southeast Asia), Delhi, India (South Asia), and Manila, Philippines (South/Southeast Asia), and at ILEC's 15th World Lake Conference. The Questionnaire was designed to be as simple as possible in order to obtain more specific information regarding the TWAP transboundary lakes, including their in-lake conditions, the extent the stresses on the lakes affected their ecosystem goods and services, the impacts of the stresses on the lakes, and the extent to which the impacts affected the use of the lake resources by lake basin stakeholders. The acquired data were both quantitative and qualitative in nature, being useful for assessing threats where the assessment results were confusing or different from known conditions. An example of the Questionnaire is provided in the Technical Appendices.

3-9. Lakes Knowledge System (LAKES-III)

The Learning Acceleration and Knowledge Enhancement System (LAKES-III) is a knowledge-based system previously developed and refined at Shiga University (Japan), and has been used for ILEC lake projects in many countries over the past decade. It currently contains a database of approximately 1 700 documents and reports from public-domain literature and other relevant information sources. LAKES-III identifies those documents containing desired keywords down to the page, paragraph and sentence level, thereby providing context for interpreting the information. It was used to obtain additional information and data for deriving more accurate conclusions regarding the status, potential and priority for addressing the threats to the transboundary study lakes. A schematic of the Scenario Analysis Program User Interface that illustrates its analyses and links with these various information sources is shown in Figure 3.10.

Figure 3.10 Schematic of Scenario Analysis Program Structure and Links



4. Transboundary Lakes Threat Ranking Results

4-1. Interpreting Threats to Transboundary Lakes

Several important caveats merit mention before presenting the results of the transboundary lakes analyses. As highlighted in Chapter 2, one is that the characteristics of lakes (and other lentic water systems), particularly their non-linear responses to environmental stresses (see Figure 2.2), can easily skew the accuracy and meaning of the threat rankings. This hysteresis characteristic, for instance, can mask the actual status of a given lake since it is difficult to determine *a priori* the position of a lake on the hysteresis curve for many lake stresses. Further, it is difficult to demonstrate unequivocally on the basis of computational analyses alone that a transboundary lake ranked '1' in regard to its threats is significantly different from a lake ranked '2' or even from '12' or '23.' The significance of the threats facing a small lake in a small, sparsely-populated basin can be very different from those facing a large lake in a large basin containing a large population.

As previously noted, the transboundary lake threat rankings are not based on assessment of their in-lake characteristics because of inadequate uniform in-lake data on a global scale for the majority of the TWAP study lakes. Instead, the characteristics of the transboundary lake basins, expressed in terms of the 23 drivers, was used to calculate the incident Human Water Security (HWS) and Biodiversity (BD) threats to the lakes. This approach does not mean a lake exhibiting a low threat rank on the basis of its basin characteristics is not currently threatened or, alternatively, that a lake with a high threat rank based on the same characteristics is currently being degraded. Rather, it means transboundary lakes exhibiting high threat ranks likely merit primary consideration for management interventions because their drainage basins exhibit properties that can degrade waterbodies contained within them. This is particularly the case for lakes and most lentic water systems. Although there are a number of institutions with data and information relevant to other transboundary water systems, including the Transboundary Freshwater Spatial Database (Oregon State University) for transboundary rivers, Internationally Shared Aquifer Resources Management Initiative (UNESCO) for transboundary aquifers, and Large Marine Ecosystem Concept (NOAA) for large marine ecosystems, there is no similar institution-based support for transboundary lakes. Indeed, one of the important conclusions arising from the transboundary lakes analysis was the urgent need for the international community to engage in knowledge base development focusing on lakes, reservoirs and other lentic water systems.

There also were several difficulties in using the river basin-scale driver data derived by Vörösmarty et al. (2010) in the transboundary lake analyses, as follows:

- Data grid size – The grids for the 23 river basin-scale drivers (30' grid [0.5o]) were often larger than those of some transboundary lake basins. Thus, it was necessary to downscale the grid values into 100 m resolution pixels for subsequent analyses;
- Missing data for some grids –There were no driver data for some grids for about 10 per cent of the transboundary lakes. These grids were excluded from subsequent calculations of the HWS and BD threats, increasing the uncertainties regarding the threats for these particular lakes.

The transboundary lake threats were determined by superimposing the transboundary lake basins over the river basin grids denoting the 23 drivers identified by Vörösmarty et al. (2010). The HWS and BD threat ranks were then calculated using the Scenario Analysis Program. All 206 transboundary lakes were initially analysed on the basis of these factors. Specific filtering criteria were then selected to define the most appropriate or useful context for interpreting the assessment results and determining their relative significance. The Scenario Analyses Program was also developed to compute the transboundary lake threat rankings on the basis of criteria other than their Incident HWS and BD scores alone. The filtering criteria allowed the assessment results to be interpreted within the context of such factors as basin area, continental location of the transboundary lake, basin population number and density, per capita Gross National Income (GNI), and Human Development Index (HDI), thereby providing a more realistic context for identifying the transboundary lakes with the highest HWS and BD threats.

The Scenario Analysis Program also was used to further categorize the initial 206 transboundary lakes on the basis of areal (surface area>50 km²), population (density >5 persons/km²) and atmospheric temperature (mean >5ºC) criteria. These criteria were meant to eliminate small lakes with sparse basin populations and/or lakes frozen over for significant portions of the year, and reduced the number of priority transboundary lakes to a final list of 53 lakes thought to merit the most attention from the perspective of GEF goals. This list of 53 priority transboundary lakes comprised 23 African, 8 Asian, 9 European, 6 South American, and 7 North American lakes (Table 4.1).

The following sections highlight the Incident Human Security Water (HWS) and Biodiversity (BD) threats on a global and continental scale, derived with the Scenario Analysis Program. This initial assessment used the basin-scale drivers and relative weights developed by Vörösmarty et al. (2010), refined with input from lake experts at the 15th World Lake Conference, the transboundary lake expert group meetings, and region-specific questionnaires. Other analyses results are discussed from the perspective of factors thought important for their users, such as whether those using the ranking results were interested more in the most threatened lakes with the largest basins or surface areas, the largest population, the greatest population density, relative economic capacity, or some other issue. In providing a mechanism for calculating the transboundary lake rankings within the context of such filtering criteria, the Scenario Analysis Program was a major contribution to the TWAP effort. However, providing the appropriate context and preconditions for interpreting the ranking results is not within the scope of the transboundary lake analyses, but rather is the responsibility of those using the results, including decision makers.

Table 4.1 Regional Distribution of 53 Priority Transboundary Study Lakes

Waterbody Name	TWAP-based Regional Designation	Lake (L) or Reservoir (R)	River Basin
	AFRICA REGION		
Abbe/Abhe	Eastern & Southern Africa	L	Awash
Aby	Western & Middle Africa	L	Bia+Tano
Albert	Eastern & Southern Africa; Western & Middle Africa	L	Nile
Cahora Bassa	Eastern & Southern Africa	R	Zambezi
Chad	Western & Middle Africa	L	Chad (endorheic)
Chilwa	Eastern & Southern Africa	L	Chilwa (endorheic)
Chiuta	Eastern & Southern Africa	L	Chiuta (endorheic)
Cohoha	Eastern & Southern Africa	L	Nile
Edward	Eastern & Southern Africa	L	Nile
Ihema	Eastern & Southern Africa	L	Nile
Josini/Pongolapoort Dam	Eastern & Southern Africa	R	Maputo
Kariba	Eastern & Southern Africa	R	Zambezi
Kivu	Eastern & Southern Africa; Western & Middle Africa	R	Ruizizi
Lake Congo River	Western & Middle Africa	L	Congo
Malawi/Nyasa	Eastern & Southern Africa	L	Zambezi
Mweru	Eastern & Southern Africa; Western & Middle Africa	L	Congo
Nasser/Aswan	Northern Africa & Western Asia	R	Nile
Natron/Magadi	Eastern & Southern Africa	L	Southern Ewaso Ng'iro
Rweru/Moero	Eastern & Southern Africa	L	Nile
Selingue	Western & Middle Africa	R	Nile
Tanganyika	Eastern & Southern Africa; Western & Middle Africa	L	Congo
Turkana	Eastern & Southern Africa	L	Turkana (endorheic)

Victoria	Eastern & Southern Africa	L	Nile
ASIA REGION			
Aral Sea	Eastern & Central Asia	L	Aral (endorheic)
Aras Su Qovsaginin Su Anbari	Southern Asia; Northern Africa & Western Asia	R	Kura-Arkas
Caspian Sea	Northern Africa & Western Asia; Eastern & Central Asia; Southern Asia; Eastern Europe	L	Caspian (endorheic)
Darbandikhan	Northern Africa & Western Asia; Southern Asia	R	Tigris-Euphrates
Mangla	Southern Asia	R	Indus
Sarygamysh	Eastern & Central Asia	L	Amu Darya
Shardara/Kara-Kul	Eastern & Central Asia	R	Syr Darya
Sistan	Southern Asia	L	Helmand
EUROPE REGION			
Cahul	Eastern Europe	L	Danube
Dead Sea	Northern Africa & Western Asia; Southern Asia	L	Jordan
Galilee	Northern Africa & Western Asia	L	Jordan
Macro Prespa (Large Prespa)	Northern, Western & Southern Europe	L	Macro Prespa (endorheic)
Lake Maggiore	Northern, Western & Southern Europe	L	Po
Neusiedler/Ferto	Eastern Europe; Northern, Western & Southern Europe	L	Danube
Ohrid	Northern, Western & Southern Europe	L	Black Drin
Scutari/Skadar	Northern, Western & Southern Europe	L	Drin
Szczecin Lagoon	Eastern Europe; Northern, Western & Southern Europe	L	Oder
NORTH AMERICA REGION			
Amistad	Northern, Western & Southern America	R	Rio Grande
Champlain	Northern, Western & Southern America	L	St. Lawrence
Erie	Northern, Western & Southern America	L	St. Lawrence
Falcon	Northern, Western & Southern America	R	Rio Grande
Huron	Northern, Western & Southern America	L	St. Lawrence
Michigan	Northern, Western & Southern America	L	St. Lawrence
Ontario	Northern, Western & Southern America	L	St. Lawrence
SOUTH AMERICA & CARIBBEAN REGION			
Azuei	Central American & Caribbean	L	Azuei (endorheic)
Chungarkkota	Southern America	L	Titicaca-Poopo System
Itaipu	Southern America	R	La Plata
Lago de Yacyreta	Southern America	R	La Plata
Salto Grande	Southern America	R	La Plata
Titicaca	Southern America	L	Titicaca-Poopo System

4-2. Overview of Transboundary Lake Ranks Based on Human Water Security and Biodiversity Threats

4-2-1. Incident Human Water Security (HWS) and Biodiversity (BD) Threats on Global Scale

Based strictly on computational results (i.e., not considering specific filtering criteria), the top five lakes exhibiting the highest incident HWS and BD threats (Table 4.2) are two European lakes (Cahul on the Moldova/Ukraine border; Neuseidler/Ferto on the Hungary/Austria border), two North American lakes (Michigan on the USA/Canada border; Amistad on USA/Mexico border) and one Western Asia lake (Darbandikhan on the Iraq/Iran border). The socioeconomic differences between these lakes is evident, with the per-capita GNI lowest for the smallest lakes. The other parameters in the table (lake area, population number and density, per capita Gross National Income (GNI), Human Development Index (HDI), mean annual air temperature) are provided mainly for information, and included in the discussions where appropriate.

Based on this computational approach, most African transboundary lakes appear in the bottom half of the 53 transboundary lakes. The per capita GNI of many of the top dozen highest-ranked HWS-threatened lakes is among the highest in the group of 53 transboundary lakes. But a high per-capita GNI value does not necessarily mean a lake is not under threat. Rather, it means the countries sharing the lake have sufficient financial and human resources to attempt to address the problem(s). As discussed below, the Adjusted Human Water Security (Adj-HWS) threat reflects the degree to which investments in infrastructure can ameliorate the situation, and significantly change the lake threat ranks. The Incident BD threats generally follow the same trend as the Incident HWS threats (Table 4.2), although the relative ranks of the Dead Sea and Sea of Galilee increase.

4-2-2. Adjusted Human Water Security (Adj-HWS) and Incident Biodiversity (BD) Threats on Global Scale

As previously noted, the computed Incident HWS and BD threats do not necessarily provide an accurate picture of the relative transboundary lake risks. Rather, technological investments can significantly improve human water security and reduce the relative lake threats. To this end, Vörösmarty et al. (2010) calculated an 'investment benefits factor,' which was used to derive an Adjusted Human Water Security (Adj-HWS) threat. This revised threat category reflects the ability of lake basin countries to undertake the needed investments for goals such as water supply stabilization, improved water services, and access to waterways. Thus, even if experiencing serious lake problems that result in high Incident HWS threats, developed countries such as USA, Western Europe, and Japan will nevertheless exhibit lower Adj-HWS threats because of their ability to significantly invest in water infrastructure. This means the higher Adj-HWS threat scores identify countries with less capacity to address transboundary lakes problems. These typically comprise developing countries, presumably in greater need of catalytic funding for management interventions than those with lower Adj-HWS scores. The relative threat to transboundary lakes in many African countries, for example, increases substantially on the basis of the Adj-HWS threat (Table 4.3), while the threats to those in the economically-wealthier European and North American countries decrease. Based on this consideration, 11 of the 13 highest ranked transboundary lakes on the basis of the Adj-HWS threat are in Africa.

The computed Adj-HWS threat ranks of the Asian lakes also generally increase, although not to the same extent as the African lakes. An inland endorheic Asian lake (Sistan), whose basin includes large parts of southwestern Afghanistan and southeastern Iran, has the highest Adj-HWS threat. It is in an extremely dry region of Asia, subject to prolonged droughts. In contrast, the Adj-HWS ranks of the Dead Sea and Sea of Galilee decrease, relative to their Incident HWS status. It was not possible to calculate an equivalent Adjusted Biodiversity (Adj-BD) threat in the same manner as the Adj-HWS threat because there is no unequivocal means of determining the positive impacts of investments in biodiversity in the same manner. Nevertheless, a modified BD threat metric was developed as a surrogate for this parameter, as discussed in a following section.

Table 4.2 Threat Ranks Based on Incident Human Water Security (HWS) Threats on Global Scale (Eur, Europe; N. Am, North America; Afr, Africa, S. Am, South America)

Rank	Lake	Continent	Lake area (km^2)	Adj-HWS Threat	HWS Threat	BD Threat	Basin Population (#)	Population Density (#/km^2)	GNI (per capita)	HDI
1	Cahul	Eur	89.0	0.82	0.61	0.61	44,155	24.2	2655.7	0.69
2	Falcon	N.Am	120.6	0.5	0.61	0.62	6,364,997	14.0	28059.8	0.85
3	Mangla	Asia	85.4	0.87	0.59	0.62	9,832,974	210.2	1438.9	0.54
4	Galilee	Eur	162.0	0.87	0.59	0.55	545,267	169.9	25387.4	0.88
5	Aras Su Qovsaginin Su Anbari	Asia	52.1	0.89	0.57	0.53	3,924,400	52.3	5704.3	0.73
6	Dead Sea	Eur	642.7	0.9	0.57	0.49	9,454,130	161.0	7347.4	0.72
7	Darbandikhan	Asia	114.3	0.87	0.56	0.54	1,822,575	76.6	6617.2	0.68
8	Neusiedler/Ferto	Eur	141.9	0.58	0.54	0.61	115,345	69.6	38400.3	0.88
9	Szczecin Lagoon	Eur	822.4	0.53	0.54	0.51	16,862,454	67.1	15730.2	0.83
10	Josini/Pongolapoort Dam	Afr	128.6	0.85	0.52	0.48	334,110	32.4	6558.3	0.61
11	Shardara/Kara-Kul	Asia	746.1	0.86	0.52	0.46	20,281,740	66.5	1714.5	0.65
12	Erie	N.Am	26560.8	0.51	0.51	0.57	13,804,450	113.7	50260.5	0.93
13	Macro Prespa (Large Prespa)	Eur	263.0	0.51	0.50	0.49	34,938	20.4	5682.5	0.75
14	Azuei	S.Am	117.3	0.96	0.50	0.43	205,664	184.0	878.9	0.46
15	Ohrid	Eur	354.3	0.47	0.49	0.49	165,335	45.8	4732.1	0.74
16	Michigan	N.Am	58535.5	0.44	0.48	0.56	8,365,188	48.7	50120.0	0.94
17	Ontario	N.Am	19062.2	0.48	0.46	0.53	10,394,370	102.4	50702.8	0.92
18	Caspian Sea	Asia	377543.2	0.73	0.45	0.40	105,000,000	20.1	10566.9	0.77
19	Amistad	N.Am	131.3	0.49	0.42	0.39	4,724,154	13.8	31659.1	0.86
20	Victoria	Afr	66841.5	0.91	0.42	0.44	47,436,052	206.0	595.3	0.47
21	Ihema	Afr	93.2	0.97	0.41	0.44	11,415	46.4	561.8	0.44
22	Sistan	Asia	488.2	0.98	0.41	0.38	908,224	8.6	2131.6	0.46
23	Scutari/Skadar	Eur	381.5	0.62	0.40	0.45	381,012	48.6	6309.6	0.78
24	Lake Maggiore	Eur	211.4	0.33	0.40	0.50	894,071	80.5	51840.7	0.89
25	Huron	N.Am	60565.2	0.42	0.40	0.47	3,321,799	15.6	50507.0	0.93
26	Rweru/Moero	Afr	125.5	0.96	0.40	0.42	359,565	284.9	254.4	0.36
27	Champlain	N.Am	1098.9	0.29	0.39	0.49	661,788	19.9	50164.6	0.94
28	Cohoha	Afr	64.8	0.96	0.39	0.41	188,059	322.0	327.4	0.38
29	Chad	Afr	1294.6	0.84	0.38	0.36	43,764,044	38.2	1211.5	0.43
30	Itaipu	S.Am	1154.1	0.75	0.36	0.42	57,040,744	56.5	11612.7	0.73
31	Chungarkkota	S.Am	52.6	0.82	0.36	0.31	2,218,424	36.0	4297.6	0.71
32	Natron/Magadi	Afr	560.4	0.93	0.36	0.33	393,719	20.7	798.3	0.51
33	Albert	Afr	5502.3	0.91	0.35	0.37	70,651,488	186.6	543.7	0.46
34	Aby	Afr	438.8	0.83	0.35	0.35	2,587,139	80.3	1463.2	0.52
35	Edward	Afr	2232.0	0.94	0.34	0.35	5,134,252	196.8	398.2	0.43
36	Kariba	Afr	5258.6	0.75	0.33	0.34	6,240,000	7.7	1419.1	0.43
37	Turkana	Afr	7439.2	0.9	0.33	0.30	10,922,974	67.1	458.9	0.41
38	Titicaca	S.Am	7479.9	0.82	0.33	0.29	2,169,134	36.9	4283.9	0.71
39	Kivu	Afr	2375.1	0.91	0.31	0.33	2,203,403	345.2	427.7	0.38
40	Lago de Yacyreta	S.Am	1109.4	0.75	0.31	0.34	64,421,204	55.0	11493.2	0.73
41	Abbe/Abhe	Afr	310.6	0.93	0.31	0.29	12,254,142	105.3	409.8	0.40
42	Selingue	Afr	334.4	0.87	0.30	0.32	729,567	19.3	566.6	0.36
43	Aral	Asia	23919.3	0.84	0.29	0.28	48,540,276	30.5	1791.4	0.60

44	Salto Grande	S.Am	532.9	0.67	0.29	0.30	5,001,392	15.6	12343.4	0.74
45	Nasser/Aswan	Afr	5362.7	0.86	0.29	0.32	149,000,000	42.0	698.6	0.43
46	Malawi/Nyasa	Afr	29429.2	0.91	0.29	0.32	10,297,926	88.1	362.4	0.42
47	Cahora Bassa	Afr	4347.4	0.78	0.29	0.31	17,478,704	13.7	1254.5	0.43
48	Chilwa	Afr	1084.2	0.86	0.28	0.30	1,459,490	150.3	332.0	0.41
49	Sarygamysh	Asia	3777.7	0.82	0.26	0.25	2,119,732	14.4	3442.9	0.67
50	Chiuta	Afr	143.3	0.85	0.25	0.26	229,629	70.7	346.9	0.41
51	Tanganyika	Afr	32685.5	0.84	0.25	0.29	13,754,496	57.7	422.9	0.40
52	Mweru	Afr	5021.5	0.81	0.24	0.28	4,269,364	17.2	841.5	0.38
53	Lake Congo River	Afr	306.0	0.75	0.20	0.22	76,295,784	18.2	495.4	0.34

4-2-3. Adjusted Human Water Security (Adj-HWS) and Biodiversity (BD) Threats by Continent

The transboundary lake Adj-HWS and BD threats were also considered on the basis of their continental distribution, providing a locational focus. Although there is no corresponding 'adjusted' metric for the BD ranks, these are also included in the tabular results for information and comparison.

The 23 African transboundary lakes (Table 4.4) include some very large lakes (Tanganyika, Malawi/Nyasa, Victoria). Not unexpectedly, the African transboundary lakes collectively have the highest Adj-HWS threats, as well as the highest population densities and lowest per-capita GNI scores. These findings exemplify the typically poorer economic conditions that can preclude major investments to address the identified threats. Two of the top five ranked lakes are relatively small lakes located on the Rwanda/Burundi border (Rweru/Moero, Cohoha) in Central Africa, and one on the Rwanda/Tanzania border (Ihema). The fifth-ranked lake (Abbe) is a salt lake on the Ethiopia/Djibouti border. Interestingly, Lake Chad, currently undergoing a significant reduction in volume and surface size, is among the bottom third of the 23 ranked African transboundary lakes.

The eight transboundary lakes in the Asia region include the largest freshwater lake in the world (Caspian Sea) and the Aral Sea. The latter is well known because of its severe degradation resulting from the nearly complete diversion of its major influent streams (Syr Darya and Amu Darya) for irrigation purposes. Its resulting water quality, quantity and ecosystem degradation dramatically define the serious deterioration of this transboundary lake, once the sixth largest lake in the world. Its demise is even more significant when it is considered that its degradation occurred essentially within a generation. The Asian lake Adj-HWS threat ranks exhibit a smaller range than those of the African lakes, with their per capita GNI being generally higher than for the African lakes.

The nine European region transboundary lakes exhibit a wide range of Adj-HWS scores, with the Dead Sea and Sea of Galilee having the highest threats. The remaining lakes in this group include the largest lake in the Balkan Peninsula (Skadar), the largest endorheic and shallow lake in central Europe (Neuseidler/Ferto), and a long-time important fishing habitat (Sczcecin Lagoon). Except for North America, these lakes are characterized by the highest per-capita GNIs, indicating a relatively high economic status of their basin countries.

Table 4.3 Threat Ranks Based on Adjusted Human Water Security (Adj-HWS) Threats on Global Scale (Eur, Europe; N. Am, North America; Afr, Africa, S. Am, South America)

Rank	Lake	Continent	Lake area (km²)	Adj-HWS Threat	HWS Threat	BD Threat	Basin Population (#)	Population Density (#/km²)	GNI (per capita)	HDI
1	Sistan	Asia	488.2	0.98	0.41	0.38	908,224	8.6	2131.60	0.46
2	Ihema	Afr	93.2	0.97	0.41	0.44	11,415	46.4	561.80	0.44
3	Azuei	S.Am	117.3	0.96	0.50	0.43	205,664	184.0	878.95	0.46
4	Rweru/Moero	Afr	125.5	0.96	0.40	0.42	359,565	284.9	254.41	0.36
5	Cohoha	Afr	64.8	0.96	0.39	0.41	188,059	322.0	327.36	0.38
6	Edward	Afr	2232.0	0.94	0.34	0.35	5,134,252	196.8	398.16	0.43
7	Natron/Magad	Afr	560.4	0.93	0.36	0.33	393,719	20.7	798.33	0.51
8	Abbe/Abhe	Afr	310.6	0.93	0.31	0.29	12,254,142	105.3	409.78	0.40
9	Victoria	Afr	66841.5	0.91	0.42	0.44	47,436,052	206.0	595.33	0.47
10	Albert	Afr	5502.3	0.91	0.35	0.37	70,651,488	186.6	543.72	0.46
11	Kivu	Afr	2375.1	0.91	0.31	0.33	2,203,403	345.2	427.70	0.38
12	Malawi/Nyasa	Afr	29429.2	0.91	0.29	0.32	10,297,926	88.1	362.41	0.42
13	Dead Sea	Eur	642.7	0.90	0.57	0.49	9,454,130	161.0	7347.42	0.72
14	Turkana	Afr	7439.2	0.90	0.33	0.30	10,922,974	67.1	458.94	0.41
15	Aras Su Qovsaginin Su Anbari	Asia	52.1	0.89	0.57	0.53	3,924,400	52.3	5704.32	0.73
16	Mangla	Asia	85.4	0.87	0.59	0.62	9,832,974	210.2	1438.94	0.54
17	Galilee	Eur	162.0	0.87	0.59	0.55	545,267	169.9	25387.39	0.88
18	Darbandikhan	Asia	114.3	0.87	0.56	0.54	1,822,575	76.6	6617.20	0.68
19	Selingue	Afr	334.4	0.87	0.30	0.32	729,567	19.3	566.61	0.36
20	Shardara/Kara-Kul	Asia	746.1	0.86	0.52	0.46	20,281,740	66.5	1714.53	0.65
21	Nasser/Aswan	Afr	5362.7	0.86	0.29	0.32	149,000,000	42.0	698.63	0.43
22	Chilwa	Afr	1084.2	0.86	0.28	0.30	1,459,490	150.3	332.03	0.41
23	Josini/ Pongolapoort Dam	Afr	128.6	0.85	0.52	0.48	334,110	32.4	6558.27	0.61
24	Chiuta	Afr	143.3	0.85	0.25	0.26	229,629	70.7	346.92	0.41
25	Chad	Afr	1294.6	0.84	0.38	0.36	43,764,044	38.2	1211.49	0.43
26	Aral	Asia	23919.3	0.84	0.29	0.28	48,540,276	30.5	1791.35	0.60
27	Tanganyika	Afr	32685.5	0.84	0.25	0.29	13,754,496	57.7	422.89	0.40
28	Aby	Afr	438.8	0.83	0.35	0.35	2,587,139	80.3	1463.16	0.52
29	Cahul	Eur	89.0	0.82	0.61	0.61	44,155	24.2	2655.70	0.69
30	Chungarkkota	S.Am	52.6	0.82	0.36	0.31	2,218,424	36.0	4297.65	0.71
31	Titicaca	S.Am	7479.9	0.82	0.33	0.29	2,169,134	36.9	4283.89	0.71
32	Sarygamysh	Asia	3777.7	0.82	0.26	0.25	2,119,732	14.4	3442.87	0.67
33	Mweru	Afr	5021.5	0.81	0.24	0.28	4,269,364	17.2	841.54	0.38
34	Cahora Bassa	Afr	4347.4	0.78	0.29	0.31	17,478,704	13.7	1254.49	0.43
35	Itaipu	S.Am	1154.1	0.75	0.36	0.42	57,040,744	56.5	11612.65	0.73
36	Kariba	Afr	5258.6	0.75	0.33	0.34	6,240,000	7.7	1419.06	0.43
37	Lago de Yacyreta	S.Am	1109.4	0.75	0.31	0.34	64,421,204	55.0	11493.15	0.73
38	Lake Congo River	Afr	306.0	0.75	0.20	0.22	76,295,784	18.2	495.39	0.34
39	Caspian Sea	Asia	377543.2	0.73	0.45	0.40	105,000,000	20.1	10566.91	0.77
40	Salto Grande	S.Am	532.9	0.67	0.29	0.30	5,001,392	15.6	12343.38	0.74

41	Scutari/Skadar	Eur	381.5	0.62	0.40	0.45	381,012	48.6	6309.59	0.78
42	Neusiedler/Ferto	Eur	141.9	0.58	0.54	0.61	115,345	69.6	38400.34	0.88
43	Szczecin Lagoon	Eur	822.4	0.53	0.54	0.51	16,862,454	67.1	15730.24	0.83
44	Erie	N.Am	26560.8	0.51	0.51	0.57	13,804,450	113.7	50260.55	0.93
45	Macro Prespa (Large Prespa)	Eur	263.0	0.51	0.50	0.49	34,938	20.4	5682.50	0.75
46	Falcon	N.Am	120.6	0.5	0.61	0.62	6,364,997	14.0	28059.79	0.85
47	Amistad	N.Am	131.3	0.49	0.42	0.39	4,724,154	13.8	31659.06	0.86
48	Ontario	N.Am	19062.2	0.48	0.46	0.53	10,394,370	102.4	50702.85	0.92
49	Ohrid	Eur	354.3	0.47	0.49	0.49	165,335	45.8	4732.08	0.74
50	Michigan	N.Am	58535.5	0.44	0.48	0.56	8,365,188	48.7	50120.00	0.94
51	Huron	N.Am	60565.2	0.42	0.40	0.47	3,321,799	15.6	50507.04	0.93
52	Lake Maggiore	Eur	211.4	0.33	0.40	0.504549948	894,071	80.5	51840.66	0.89
53	Champlain	N.Am	1098.9	0.29	0.39	0.49	661,788	19.9	50164.61	0.94

Table 4.4 Threat Ranks Based on Adjusted Human Water Security (Adj-HWS) Threats by Continent (Eur, Europe; N. Am, North America; Afr, Africa, S. Am, South America)

Rank	Lake	Continental	Lake area (km^2)	Adj-HWS Threat	HWS Threat	BD Threat	Basin Population (#)	Population Density (#/km^2)	GNI (per capita)	HDI
1	Ihema	Afr	93.2	0.97	0.41	0.44	11,415	46.4	561.8	0.44
2	Rweru/Moero	Afr	125.5	0.96	0.40	0.42	359,565	284.9	254.4	0.36
3	Cohoha	Afr	64.8	0.96	0.39	0.41	188,059	322.0	327.4	0.38
4	Edward	Afr	2232.0	0.94	0.34	0.35	5,134,252	196.8	398.2	0.43
5	Abbe/Abhe	Afr	310.6	0.93	0.31	0.29	12,254,142	105.3	409.8	0.40
6	Natron/Magadi	Afr	560.4	0.93	0.36	0.33	393,719	20.7	798.3	0.51
7	Albert	Afr	5502.3	0.91	0.35	0.37	70,651,488	186.6	543.7	0.46
8	Victoria	Afr	66841.5	0.91	0.42	0.44	47,436,052	206.0	595.3	0.47
9	Malawi/Nyasa	Afr	29429.2	0.91	0.29	0.32	10,297,926	88.1	362.4	0.42
10	Kivu	Afr	2375.1	0.91	0.31	0.33	2,203,403	345.2	427.7	0.38
11	Turkana	Afr	7439.2	0.9	0.33	0.30	10,922,974	67.1	458.9	0.41
12	Selingue	Afr	334.4	0.87	0.30	0.32	729,567	19.3	566.6	0.36
13	Nasser/Aswan	Afr	5362.7	0.86	0.29	0.32	149,000,000	42.0	698.6	0.43
14	Chilwa	Afr	1084.2	0.86	0.28	0.30	1,459,490	150.3	332.0	0.41
15	Josini/ Pongolapoort Dam	Afr	128.6	0.85	0.52	0.48	334,110	32.4	6558.3	0.61
16	Chiuta	Afr	143.3	0.85	0.25	0.26	229,629	70.7	346.9	0.41
17	Chad	Afr	1294.6	0.84	0.38	0.36	43,764,044	38.2	1211.5	0.43
18	Tanganyika	Afr	32685.5	0.84	0.25	0.29	13,754,496	57.7	422.9	0.40
19	Aby	Afr	438.8	0.83	0.35	0.35	2,587,139	80.3	1463.2	0.52
20	Mweru	Afr	5021.5	0.81	0.24	0.28	4,269,364	17.2	841.5	0.38
21	Cahora Bassa	Afr	4347.4	0.78	0.29	0.31	17,478,704	13.7	1254.5	0.43
22	Lake Congo River	Afr	306.0	0.75	0.20	0.22	76,295,784	18.2	495.4	0.34
23	Kariba	Afr	5258.6	0.75	0.33	0.34	6,240,000	7.7	1419.1	0.43
24	Sistan	Asia	488.2	0.98	0.41	0.38	908,224	8.6	2131.6	0.46

25	Aras Su Qovsaginin Su Anbari	Asia	52.1	0.89	0.57	0.53	3,924,400	52.3	5704.3	0.73
26	Mangla	Asia	85.4	0.87	0.59	0.62	9,832,974	210.2	1438.9	0.54
27	Darbandikhan	Asia	114.3	0.87	0.56	0.54	1,822,575	76.6	6617.2	0.68
28	Shardara/Kara-Kul	Asia	746.1	0.86	0.52	0.46	20,281,740	66.5	1714.5	0.65
29	Aral	Asia	23919.3	0.84	0.29	0.28	48,540,276	30.5	1791.4	0.60
30	Sarygamysh	Asia	3777.7	0.82	0.26	0.25	2,119,732	14.4	3442.9	0.67
31	Caspian Sea	Asia	377543.2	0.73	0.45	0.40	105,000,000	20.1	10566.9	0.77
32	Dead Sea	Eur	642.7	0.90	0.57	0.49	9,454,130	161.0	7347.4	0.72
33	Galilee	Eur	162.0	0.87	0.59	0.55	545,267	169.9	25387.4	0.88
34	Cahul	Eur	89.0	0.82	0.61	0.61	44,155	24.2	2655.7	0.69
35	Scutari/Skadar	Eur	381.5	0.62	0.40	0.45	381,012	48.6	6309.6	0.78
36	Neusiedler/Ferto	Eur	141.9	0.58	0.54	0.61	115,345	69.6	38400.3	0.88
37	Szczecin Lagoon	Eur	822.4	0.53	0.54	0.51	16,862,454	67.1	15730.2	0.83
38	Macro Prespa (Large Prespa)	Eur	263.0	0.51	0.50	0.49	34,938	20.4	5682.5	0.75
39	Ohrid	Eur	354.3	0.47	0.49	0.49	165,335	45.8	4732.1	0.74
40	Lake Maggiore	Eur	211.4	0.33	0.40	0.50	894,071	80.5	51840.7	0.89
41	Erie	N.Am	26560.8	0.51	0.51	0.57	13,804,450	113.7	50260.5	0.93
42	Falcon	N.Am	120.6	0.50	0.61	0.62	6,364,997	14.0	28059.8	0.85
43	Amistad	N.Am	131.3	0.49	0.42	0.39	4,724,154	13.8	31659.1	0.86
44	Ontario	N.Am	19062.2	0.48	0.46	0.53	10,394,370	102.4	50702.8	0.92
45	Michigan	N.Am	58535.5	0.44	0.48	0.56	8,365,188	48.7	50120.0	0.94
46	Huron	N.Am	60565.2	0.42	0.40	0.47	3,321,799	15.6	50507.0	0.93
47	Champlain	N.Am	1098.9	0.29	0.39	0.49	661,788	19.9	50164.6	0.94
48	Azuei	S.Am	117.3	0.96	0.50	0.43	205,664	184.0	878.9	0.46
49	Chungarkkota	S.Am	52.6	0.82	0.36	0.31	2,218,424	36.0	4297.6	0.71
50	Titicaca	S.Am	7479.9	0.82	0.33	0.29	2,169,134	36.9	4283.9	0.71
51	Lago de Yacyreta	S.Am	1109.4	0.75	0.31	0.34	64,421,204	55.0	11493.2	0.73
52	Itaipu	S.Am	1154.1	0.75	0.36	0.42	57,040,744	56.5	11612.7	0.73
53	Salto Grande	S.Am	532.9	0.67	0.29	0.30	5,001,392	15.6	12343.4	0.74

The seven North American transboundary lakes include four of the five Laurentian Great Lakes (Michigan, Huron, Erie, Ontario). The Laurentian Great Lakes collectively contain the largest volume of liquid freshwater on the surface of our planet, and also have large surface areas. Two reservoirs on the USA-Mexico border (Amistad, Falcon) and a large lake (Champlain) on the USA-Canada border comprise the remaining North American transboundary lakes. They collectively exhibit the lowest Adj-HWS threats, consistent with their high per capita GNI values.

South America contains a number of large reservoirs, as well as high-altitude Andean lakes and remote Patagonian lakes. This region contains the highest navigable lake in the world (Titicaca), and several large reservoirs constructed mainly for hydropower production (Itaipu and Lago Yacyreta on the Paraná River; Salto Grande on the Uruguay River). However, the lake exhibiting the highest Adj-HWS threat in the Latin American region is Azuei, a small lake on the Haiti-Dominican Republic border on the island of Hispaniola in the Caribbean. Interestingly, this brackish lake supports more than 100 species of waterfowl and American crocodiles, while its riparian countries exhibit the lowest per capita GNI among the Latin American countries bordering transboundary lakes.

The relative risk categories for the transboundary lakes on the basis of their calculated HWS, Adj-HWS and BD threat scores are also summarized in Table 4.5. They are categorized in five levels of relative risk, including high (red shading), moderately high (orange shading), moderate (yellow shading), moderately low (green shading), and low (blue shading). In presenting these results, it is reiterated that the calculated threat scores used to determine the lake risk rankings are based on the characteristics of their drainage basins, rather than knowledge of actual in-lake conditions. Lack of uniform in-lake data on a global scale precluded this preferred approach. The calculated risk categories do not consider the buffering capacity of lakes and other lentic waterbodies, a capacity attributable to their large volumes, long water retention times and integrating nature, which collectively can fundamentally influence their vulnerability to external stresses. Thus, although not possible to draw unequivocal conclusions regarding the absolute risk categories of the transboundary lakes, those with high risk ranks represent lakes located in drainage basins whose characteristics suggest a significant potential for lake degradation over the long term.

Although the data are not shown here, ranking the transboundary lakes on the basis of their Adj-HWS scores, as expressed from the perspective of other filtering criteria was also undertaken. These included lake area, basin population number and density, per-capita Gross National Income (GNI) and Human Development Index (HDI), the results being presented in the Technical Appendices. It remains the responsibility of the user of the ranking results to determine the most appropriate context for interpreting the results.

4-3. Reordering of Lake Ranks Based on Alternative Ranking Criteria

The relative threat ranks of the transboundary lakes also can differ on the basis of the criteria or 'lens' used to interpret the ranks. Accordingly, this section discusses the ranking order from the perspective of alternate ranking criteria. The first section focuses on comparison of the threat ranks derived from the Adj-HWS scores, compared to those considered from the perspective of several filtering criteria such as lake area, basin population and GNI. The second section provides the transboundary lake threat ranks on the basis of the sum of their relative ranks derived from their Adj-HWS, RvBD and HDI scores. The RvBD ('Reverse BD') metric was calculated by subtracting the incident BD score from 1.0, with the lowest RvBD score indicating the greatest biodiversity threat. The third section discusses the rankings based on a parametric analysis that considers changing the weights of the Adj-HWS and BD scores, as well as inclusion of the HDI scores.

4-3-1. Reordering of Adjusted Human Water Security (Adj-HWS) Threat Ranks with Differing Filtering Criteria

This section identifies the five highest-ranked lakes on the basis of their Adj-HWS threats, compared to several filtering criteria characterizing their basins, including lake area, basin population and density, and GNI (Table 4.5). In the case of Africa, lakes Rweru/Moero, Cohoha and Victoria are among the top five most threatened African lakes under most of the ranking criteria, including their Adj-HWS threats. They exhibit a range in sizes, with Rweru/Moero

Table 4.5. TWAP Transboundary Lakes Ranked on Basis of (a) Incident Human Water Security [HWS] Threats, (b) Adjusted Human Water Security [Adj-HWS] Threats, and (c) Incident Biodiversity [BD] Threats (Cont., continent; Eur, Europe; N.Am, North America; Afr., Africa; S.Am, South America; Estimated risks: Red – highest; Orange – moderately high; Yellow – medium; Green – moderately low; Blue – low)

(A) Lakes Ranked on Basis of Incident Human Water Security (HWS) Threats					(B) Lakes Ranked on Basis of Adjusted Human Water Security (Adj-HWS) Threats					(C) Lakes Ranked on Basis of Incident Biodiversity (BD) Threats				
Rank	Lake	Cont.	Surface Area (km²)	HWS Threat	Rank	Lake	Cont.	Surface Area (km²)	Adj-HWS Threat	Rank	Lake	Cont.	Surface Area (km²)	BD Threat
1	Cahul	Eur	89.0	0.61	1	Sistan	Asia	488.2	0.98	1	Falcon	N.Am	120.6	0.62
2	Falcon	N.Am	120.6	0.61	2	Ihema	Afr.	93.2	0.97	2	Mangla	Asia	85.4	0.62
3	Mangla	Asia	85.4	0.59	3	Azuei	S.Am	117.3	0.96	3	Cahul	Eur	89.0	0.61
4	Galilee	Eur	162.0	0.59	4	Rweru/Moero	Afr.	125.6	0.96	3	Neusiedler/Ferto	Eur	141.9	0.61
5	Aras Su Qovsaginin Su Anbari	Asia	52.1	0.57	5	Cohoha	Afr.	64.8	0.96	5	Erie	N.Am	26560.8	0.57
6	Dead Sea	Eur	642.7	0.57	6	Edward	Afr.	2232.0	0.94	6	Michigan	N.Am	58535.5	0.56
7	Darbandikhan	Asia	114.3	0.56	7	Natron/Magad	Afr.	560.4	0.93	7	Galilee	Eur	162.0	0.55
8	Neusiedler/Ferto	Eur	141.9	0.54	8	Abbe/Abhe	Afr.	310.6	0.93	8	Darbandikhan	Asia	114.3	0.54
9	Szczecin Lagoon	Eur	822.4	0.54	9	Victoria	Afr.	66841.5	0.91	9	Aras Su Qovsaginin Su Anbari	Asia	52.1	0.53
10	Josini/Pongola-poort Dam	Afr.	128.6	0.52	10	Albert	Afr.	5502.3	0.91	10	Ontario	N.Am	19062.2	0.53
11	Shardara/Kara-Kul	Asia	746.1	0.52	11	Kivu	Afr.	2371.1	0.91	11	Szczecin Lagoon	Eur	822.4	0.51
12	Erie	N.Am	26560.8	0.51	12	Malawi/Nyasa	Afr.	29429.2	0.91	12	Maggiore	Eur	211.4	0.51
13	Macro Prespa (Large Prespa)	Eur	263.0	0.50	13	Dead Sea	Eur	642.7	0.90	13	Dead Sea	Eur	642.7	0.49
14	Azuei	S.Am	117.3	0.50	14	Turkana	Afr.	7439.2	0.90	14	Macro Prespa (Large Prespa)	Eur	263.0	0.49
15	Ohrid	Eur	354.3	0.49	15	Aras Su Qovsaginin Su Anbari	Asia	52.1	0.89	15	Ohrid	Eur	354.3	0.49
16	Michigan	N.Am	58535.5	0.48	16	Mangla	Asia	85.4	0.87	16	Champlain	N.Am	1098.9	0.49
17	Ontario	N.Am	19062.2	0.46	17	Galilee	Eur	162.0	0.87	17	Josini/Pongola-poort Dam	Afr.	128.6	0.48
18	Caspian Sea	Asia	377543.2	0.45	18	Darbandikhan	Asia	114.3	0.87	18	Huron	N.Am	60565.2	0.47
19	Amistad	N.Am	131.3	0.42	19	Selingue	Afr.	334.4	0.87	12	Shardara/Kara-Kul	Asia	746.1	0.46
20	Victoria	Afr.	66841.5	0.42	20	Shardara/Kara-Kul	Asia	746.1	0.86	20	Scutari/Skadar	Eur	381.5	0.45
21	Ihema	Afr.	93.2	0.41	21	Nasser/Aswan	Afr.	5362.7	0.86	21	Victoria	Afr.	66841.5	0.44
22	Sistan	Asia	488.2	0.41	22	Chilwa	Afr.	1084.2	0.86	22	Ihema	Afr.	93.2	0.44
23	Scutari/Skadar	Eur	381.5	0.40	23	Josini/Pongola-poort Dam	Afr.	128.6	0.85	23	Azuei	S.Am	117.3	0.43
24	Maggiore	Eur	211.4	0.40	24	Chiuta	Afr.	143.3	0.85	24	Rweru/Moero	Afr.	125.6	0.42
25	Huron	N.Am	60565.2	0.40	25	Chad	Afr.	1294.6	0.84	25	Itaipu	S.Am	1154.1	0.42
26	Rweru/Moero	Afr.	125.6	0.40	26	Aral Sea	Asia	23919.3	0.84	26	Cohoha	Afr.	64.8	0.41
27	Champlain	N.Am	1098.9	0.39	27	Tanganyika	Afr.	32685.5	0.84	27	Caspian Sea	Asia	377543.2	0.40
28	Cohoha	Afr.	64.8	0.39	28	Aby	Afr.	438.8	0.83	28	Amistad	N.Am	131.3	0.39
29	Chad	Afr.	1294.6	0.38	29	Cahul	Eur	89.0	0.82	29	Sistan	Asia	488.2	0.38
30	Itaipu	S.Am	1154.1	0.36	30	Chungarkkota	S.Am	52.6	0.82	30	Albert	Afr.	5502.3	0.37
31	Chungarkkota	S.Am	52.6	0.36	31	Titicaca	S.Am	7480.0	0.82	31	Chad	Afr.	1294.6	0.36
32	Natron/Magad	Afr.	560.4	0.36	32	Sarygamysh	Asia	3777.7	0.82	32	Aby	Afr.	438.8	0.35
33	Albert	Afr.	5502.3	0.35	33	Mweru	Afr.	5021.5	0.81	33	Edward	Afr.	2232.0	0.35
34	Aby	Afr.	438.8	0.34	34	Cahora Bassa	Afr.	4347.4	0.78	34	Kariba	Afr.	5258.6	0.34
35	Edward	Afr.	2232.0	0.34	35	Itaipu	S.Am	1154.1	0.75	35	Lago de Yacyreta	S.Am	1109.4	0.34
36	Kariba	Afr.	5258.6	0.33	36	Kariba	Afr.	5258.6	0.75	36	Natron/Magad	Afr.	560.4	0.33
37	Turkana	Afr.	7439.2	0.33	37	Lago de Yacyreta	S.Am	1109.4	0.75	37	Kivu	Afr.	2371.1	0.33
38	Titicaca	S.Am	7480.0	0.33	38	Lake Congo River	Afr.	306.0	0.75	38	Selingue	Afr.	334.4	0.32
39	Kivu	Afr.	2371.1	0.31	39	Caspian Sea	Asia	377543.2	0.73	39	Nasser/Aswan	Afr.	5362.7	0.32
40	Lago de Yacyreta	S.Am	1109.4	0.31	40	Salto Grande	S.Am	532.9	0.67	40	Malawi/Nyasa	Afr.	29429.2	0.32
41	Abbe/Abhe	Afr.	310.6	0.31	41	Scutari/Skadar	Eur	381.5	0.62	41	Chungarkkota	S.Am	52.6	0.31
42	Selingue	Afr.	334.4	0.30	42	Neusiedler/Ferto	Eur	141.9	0.58	42	Cahora Bassa	Afr.	4347.4	0.31
43	Aral Sea	Asia	23919.3	0.30	43	Szczecin Lagoon	Eur	822.4	0.53	43	Turkana	Afr.	7439.2	0.30
44	Salto Grande	S.Am	532.9	0.29	44	Erie	N.Am	26560.8	0.51	44	Salto Grande	S.Am	532.9	0.30
45	Nasser/Aswan	Afr.	5362.7	0.29	45	Macro Prespa (Large Prespa)	Eur	263.0	0.51	45	Chilwa	Afr.	1084.2	0.30
46	Malawi/Nyasa	Afr.	29429.2	0.29	46	Falcon	N.Am	120.6	0.50	48	Titicaca	S.Am	7480.0	0.29
47	Cahora Bassa	Afr.	4347.4	0.29	47	Amistad	N.Am	131.3	0.49	47	Abbe/Abhe	Afr.	310.6	0.29
48	Chilwa	Afr.	1084.2	0.28	48	Ontario	N.Am	19062.2	0.48	48	Tanganyika	Afr.	32685.5	0.29
49	Sarygamysh	Asia	3777.7	0.26	49	Ohrid	Eur	354.3	0.47	43	Aral Sea	Asia	23919.3	0.28
50	Chiuta	Afr.	143.3	0.25	50	Michigan	N.Am	58535.5	0.44	50	Mweru	Afr.	5021.5	0.28
51	Tanganyika	Afr.	32685.5	0.25	51	Huron	N.Am	60565.2	0.42	51	Chiuta	Afr.	143.3	0.26
52	Mweru	Afr.	5021.5	0.24	52	Maggiore	Eur	211.4	0.33	52	Sarygamysh	Asia	3777.7	0.25
53	Lake Congo River	Afr.	306.0	0.20	53	Champlain	N.Am	1098.9	0.29	53	Lake Congo River	Afr.	306.0	0.20

being the second largest lake in the Congo River basin and exhibiting the second-highest Adj-HWS threat. In contrast, Cohoha, a small lake on the Burundi-Rwanda border, also exhibits a high Adj-HWS threat. Lakes Albert and Edward also are identified several times under the four filtering criteria.

Many of the Asia region transboundary study lakes exhibit high ranks for all the filtering criteria. Shardara/Kara-kul, a reservoir on the Kazakhstan Uzbekistan border, is ranked among the top five most threatened lakes regarding the Adj-HWS and all filtering criteria. The well-known case of the Aral Sea appears among the top five most threatened lakes for all the filtering criteria, although not among the five highest ranked Adj-HWS threatened lakes. Mangla, a multi-purpose reservoir on the Pakistan-India border, also ranks among the top five most-threatened lakes under three of the filtering criteria. Interestingly, the Caspian Sea is not as prominent when considered from the perspective of most of the filtering criteria.

The Dead Sea exhibits the highest Adj-HWS threats of the Europe region transboundary lakes, as well as being among the top five lakes for all filtering criteria, exhibiting the highest threat for three of them. Scutari/Skadar on the Albania-Montenegro border, the largest lake in the Balkan Peninsula, is ranked in the top five lakes for three filtering criteria, although its Adj-HWS threat is substantially lower than for the Dead Sea. Galilee, with the second highest Adj-HWS threat rank, also is ranked among two of the filtering criteria.

The North American transboundary lakes exhibiting the highest Adj-HSW threats include all the Laurentian Great

Table 4.6 Lakes Exhibiting Highest Adj-HWS Threat Scores for Different Filtering Criteria

Adjusted HWS (Adj-HWS)		Lake area (km²)	Basin Population number	Population density (persons/km²)	Per-capita Gross National Income (GNI)
AFRICA REGION					
Ihema		Victoria	Nasser/Aswan	Kivu	Rweru/Moero
Rweru/Moero		Tanganyika	Lake Congo River	Cohoha	Cohoha
Cohoha		Malawi/Nyasa	Albert	Rweru/Moero	Chilwa
Edward		Turkana	Victoria	Victoria	Chiuta
Abbe/Abhe		Albert	Chad	Edward	Malawi/Nyasa
ASIA REGION					
Sistan		Caspian Sea	Caspian Sea	Mangla	Mangla
Aras Su Qovsaginin Su Anbari		Aral Sea	Aral Sea	Darbandikhan	Shandara/Kara-kul
Mangla		Sarygamysh	Shandara/Kara-kul	Shandara/Kara-kul	Aral Sea
Darbandikhan		Shandara/Kara-kul	Mangla	Aras Su Qovsaginin Su Anbari	Sistan
Shardara/Kara-kul		Sistan	Aras Su Qovsaginin Su Anbari	Aral Sea	Sarygamysh
EUROPE REGION					
Dead Sea		Szczecin Lagoon	Szczecin Lagoon	Galilee	Cahul
Galilee		Dead Sea	Dead Sea	Dead Sea	Ohrid
Cahul		Scutari/Skadar	Lago Maggiore	Lago Maggiore	Macro Prespa
Scutari/Skadar		Ohrid	Galilee	Neuseidler/Ferto	Scutari/Skadar
Neuseidler/Ferto		Macro Prespa	Scutari/Skadar	Szczecin Lagoon	Dead Sea
NORTH AMERICA REGION					
Erie		Huron	Erie	Erie	Falcon
Falcon		Michigan	Ontario	Ontario	Amistad
Amistad		Erie	Michigan	Michigan	Michigan
Ontario		Ontario	Falcon	Champlain	Champlain
Michigan		Champlain	Amistad	Huron	Erie
SOUTH AMERICA AND CARIBBEAN REGION					
Azuei		Titicaca	Lago de Yacyreta	Azuei	Azuei
Titicaca		Itaipu	Itaipu	Itaipu	Titicaca
Chungarkkota		Lago de Yacyreta	Salto Grande	Lago de Yacyreta	Chungarkkota
Lago de Yacyreta		Salto Grande	Chungarkkota	Titicaca	Lago de Yacyreta
Itaipu		Azuei	Titicaca	Chungarkkota	Itaipu

Lakes, except Superior. Lake Erie, the next-to-last downstream lake in the Great Lakes chain, exhibits the highest Adj-HWS threat, also being among the top five lakes for all filtering criteria. Overall, the North American transboundary lake Adj-HWS scores are considerably lower than those observed for other continents. Lakes Michigan and Ontario in the Laurentian Great Lakes appear among the top five ranked lakes under three filtering criteria. Amistad, a USA-Mexico border reservoir used to allocate the international waters of the Rio Grande between the two countries, is ranked among the top five lakes under three filtering criteria.

The South America transboundary lakes comprise the smallest group in this study. They include the highest altitude navigable lake in the world (Titicaca) and several large reservoirs (Itaipu, Lago de Yacyreta). Lake Titicaca and Lago de Yacyreta, exhibiting the second and fourth highest rank, respectively, regarding the Adj-HWS threat are both ranked among the top five lakes under all filtering criteria. Lake Azuei, with the highest Adj-HWS threat rank, also is the highest ranked lake for two of the three filtering criteria under which it appears.

4-3-2. Lake Ranking Order Structure Affected by the Choice of Threat Indicators

In addition to the differing perspectives for interpreting the transboundary lake Adj-HWS and Incident BD threat ranks noted above, this section provides additional context by ranking the threats on the basis of several other criteria, including the initial 23 basin drivers and associated driver weights, the socioeconomic factors encompassed within the HDI, and a modified version of the Incident BD threats. An overall threat rank was then derived by summing the computed ranks from these various parameters. It is reiterated that it remains the responsibility of the user of the ranking results to identify the most appropriate context for interpreting them, particularly in regard to developing management interventions.

Based on these latter criteria, the relative threat ranks of the TWAP transboundary study lakes are summarized in Table 4.7, which presents the Incident HWS and BD scores, as well as the Adj-HWS scores and the Human Development Index (HDI) scores, for each transboundary lake. Also provided is a new metric representing a surrogate for an 'adjusted BD' score, similar in intent to the Adj-HWS score. This metric was developed because the information and data needed to develop a realistic overview of anticipated BD improvements from investments in biodiversity do not exist. This RvBD assessment parameter ('Reverse BD') was calculated by subtracting the incident BD score from 1.0. The lowest rank score indicates the greatest biodiversity threat. This approach is consistent for all the ranking parameters, with the lowest rank scores indicating the greatest threats (i.e., a lake ranked '1' is more threatened than a lake ranked '10').

Table 4.7 summarizes the overall threat ranks and risk categories of the TWAP transboundary study lakes, calculated as the sum of the ranks based on the lake Adj-HWS, RvBD, and HDI scores. The large majority of the most threatened transboundary lakes are in Africa. This includes the 13 most threatened lakes based on these ranking parameters, and 21 of the 25 top ranked lakes. There is no consistent observed pattern for these lakes regarding their basin areas, lake sizes, or population density, although several top-ranked lakes exhibit high basin populations. The non-African exceptions to the 25 top ranked lakes include Lakes Sistan and Sarygamysh, and the Aral Sea in Asia, and Lake Azuei, the latter a transboundary lake located between Haiti and the Dominican Republic in the Caribbean region. The African transboundary lakes are in areas with high annual mean air temperatures, indicating a relatively warm climatic setting.

The majority of the remaining most-threatened transboundary lakes are in Asia and South America, with an interspersed pattern in their overall rankings. Consistent with earlier observations that developed nations have a greater capacity to make needed investments in water infrastructure to address water problems, the transboundary lakes in Europe and North America comprise the less-threatened group of transboundary lakes on the basis of their Adj-HWS scores. Interestingly, the Incident BD scores for Asia and South America are generally lower than those for the developed countries, supporting the assertion that developed countries have already negatively impacted their biodiversity status during the course of their economic development process. In contrast, the developing countries generally exhibit lower BD threats (i.e., better biodiversity status) than the developed countries because they often do not exhibit extensive economic development. The most-threatened transboundary lake in the European region is the Dead Sea, ranking 14th on the basis of its absolute Adj-HWS score, but exhibiting less threatened conditions on

Table 4.7. Transboundary Lake Threat Ranks by Multiple Ranking Criteria

(Cont., continent; Eur, Europe; N.Am, North America; Afr, Africa; S.Am, South America; Adj-HWS, Adjusted Human Water Security threat; HWS, Incident Human Water Security threat; BD, Incident Biodiversity threat; HDI, Human Development Index, RvBD, surrogate for 'Adjusted' Biodiversity threat; Estimated risks: Red – highest; Orange – moderately high; Yellow – medium; Green – moderately low; Blue – low)

Cont.	Lake Name	Adj-HWS	HWS	BD	HDI	Adj-HWS Rank	HDI Rank	RvBD Rank	Sum Adj HWS + RvBD	Overall Rank	Sum Adj HWS + HDI	Overall Rank	Sum Adj-HWS + RvBD + HDI	Overall Rank
Afr	Abbe/Abhe	0.93	0.31	0.29	0.40	7	7	7	14	1	14	3	21	1
Afr	Turkana	0.90	0.33	0.30	0.41	13	10	9	22	2	23	10	32	2
Afr	Selingue	0.87	0.30	0.32	0.36	16	2	15	31	11	18	5	33	3
Afr	Malawi/Nyasa	0.91	0.29	0.32	0.42	9	12	14	23	3	21	9	35	4
Afr	Chiuta	0.85	0.25	0.26	0.41	23	9	3	26	5	32	15	35	4
Afr	Cohoha	0.96	0.39	0.41	0.38	3	4	28	31	2	7	1	35	4
Afr	Kivu	0.91	0.31	0.33	0.38	12	6	18	30	8	18	4	36	7
Afr	Rweru/Moero	0.96	0.40	0.42	0.36	4	3	30	34	16	7	2	37	8
Afr	Lake Congo River	0.75	0.20	0.22	0.34	35	1	1	36	18	36	19	37	8
Afr	Tanganyika	0.84	0.25	0.29	0.40	26	8	6	32	14	34	17	40	10
Afr	Edward	0.94	0.34	0.35	0.43	6	13	22	28	7	19	6	41	11
Afr	Chilwa	0.86	0.28	0.30	0.41	21	11	10	31	10	32	14	42	12
Afr	Mweru	0.81	0.24	0.28	0.38	33	5	4	37	21	38	20	42	12
Asia	Sistan	0.98	0.41	0.38	0.46	1	20	25	26	6	21	8	46	14
Afr	Natron/Magad	0.93	0.36	0.33	0.51	8	23	17	25	4	31	13	48	15
Afr	Nasser/Aswan	0.86	0.29	0.32	0.43	20	16	16	36	19	36	18	52	16
Afr	Albert	0.91	0.35	0.37	0.46	10	19	24	34	15	29	12	53	17
Afr	Ihema	0.97	0.41	0.44	0.44	2	18	33	35	17	20	7	53	17
S.Am,	Azuei	0.96	0.50	0.43	0.46	5	21	31	36	20	26	11	57	19
	Aral Sea	0.84	0.29	0.38	0.60	27	26	5	32	13	31	31	58	20
Asia	Sarygamysh	0.82	0.26	0.25	0.67	29	29	2	31	9	32	32	60	21
Afr	Cahora Bassa	0.78	0.29	0.31	0.43	34	15	13	47	25	25	25	62	22
Afr	Victoria	0.91	0.42	0.44	0.47	11	22	32	43	24	16	16	65	23
Afr	Chad	0.84	0.38	0.36	0.43	25	17	23	48	26	21	21	65	23
Afr	Kariba	0.75	0.33	0.34	0.43	36	14	19	55	30	28	28	69	25
S.Am	Titicaca	0.82	0.33	0.29	0.71	32	32	8	40	22	25	35	72	26
Afr	Aby	0.83	0.35	0.35	0.52	28	24	21	49	27	30	30	73	27
S.Am	Chungarkkota	0.82	0.36	0.31	0.71	31	33	12	43	23	34	34	76	28
Asia	Shardara/Kara-kul	0.86	0.52	0.46	0.65	22	28	35	57	31	27	27	85	29
Eur	Dead Sea	0.90	0.57	0.49	0.72	14	34	38	52	29	24	24	86	30
Afr	Josini/Pongola-poort Dam	0.85	0.52	0.48	0.61	24	27	37	61	34	29	29	88	31
S.Am	Salto Grande	0.67	0.29	0.30	0.74	40	38	11	51	28	39	39	89	32
Asia	Darbandikhan	0.87	0.56	0.54	0.68	17	30	46	63	35	23	23	93	33
S.Am	Lago de Yacyreta	0.75	0.31	0.34	0.73	38	36	20	58	32	38	38	94	34
Asia	Aras Su Qovsaginin Su Anbari	0.89	0.57	0.53	0.73	15	35	44	59	33	26	26	94	34
Asia	Mangla	0.87	0.59	0.62	0.54	18	25	53	71	39	22	22	96	36
S.Am	Itaipu	0.75	0.36	0.42	-.73	37	37	29	66	37	37	37	103	37
Asia	Caspian Sea	0.73	0.45	0.40	0.77	39	41	27	66	36	40	40	107	38
Eur	Galilee	0.87	0.59	0.55	0.88	19	46	47	66	38	36	36	112	39
Eur	Cahul	0.82	0.61	0.61	0.69	30	31	51	81	42	33	33	112	39
Eur	Scutari/Skadar	0.62	0.40	0.45	0.78	41	42	34	75	41	41	41	117	41
N.Am	Amistad	0.49	0.42	0.39	0.86	47	45	26	73	40	47	40	118	42
Eur	Macro Prespa (Large Prespa)	0.51	0.50	0.49	0.75	44	40	40	84	43	42	42	124	43
Eur	Ohrid	0.47	0.49	0.49	0.74	49	39	39	88	46	44	44	127	44
Eur	Szczecin Lagoon	0.53	0.54	0.51	0.83	43	43	43	86	44	43	43	129	45
N.Am	Huron	0.42	0.40	0.47	0.93	51	50	36	87	45	51	51	137	46
Eur	Neusiedler/Ferto	0.58	0.54	0.61	0.88	42	47	50	92	47	45	45	139	47
N.Am	Ontario	0.48	0.46	0.53	0.92	48	49	45	93	48	49	49	142	48
Eur	Lake Maggiore	0.33	0.40	0.50	0.89	52	48	42	94	50	50	50	142	48
N.Am	Falcon	0.50	0.61	0.62	0.85	46	44	52	98	53	46	46	142	48
N.Am	Erie	0.51	0.51	0.57	0.93	45	51	49	94	51	48	48	145	51
N.Am	Champlain	0.29	0.39	0.49	0.94	53	52	41	94	49	53	53	146	52
N.Am	Michigan	0.44	0.48	0.56	0.94	50	53	48	98	52	52	52	151	53

the basis of its HDI and RvBD scores. The lakes exhibiting the least threat on the basis of their cumulative rank scores include four of the five Laurentian Great Lakes and two transboundary reservoirs on the international section of the Rio Grande between Texas and Mexico. As a group, the South American transboundary lakes are somewhat more threatened than the European and North American lakes.

It also is possible to examine the transboundary lake threats on the basis of their Adj-HWS and RvBD scores alone, or their Adj-HWS and HDI scores alone. Although the data are not presented here, several examples highlight the fact that consideration of different combinations of ranking criteria can significantly change the relative rankings. As an example, based on (i) the sum of the Adj-HWS + RvBD + HDI scores, (ii) the Adj-HWS + RvBD scores, and (iii) the Adj-HWS + HDI scores, Lake Selingue in Africa ranks 3, 11 and 5, respectively. Lake Rweru/Moero ranks 8, 16 and 2, respectively, under the same conditions. Even more illustrative is Lake Sarygamysh in Asia, which ranks 21 on the basis of all the ranking criteria, compared with 9 on the basis of the Adj-HWS and RvBD scores, and 32 on the basis of the Adj-HWS and HDI scores.

The results highlighted in Table 4.6 indicate that obtaining the most meaningful lake threat rankings requires the users of the ranking results to clearly define the factors most important for any proposed management interventions. As discussed further in the next section, defining priorities regarding relative lake threats is not simply an exercise of computing absolute lake threat scores and comparing them between lakes. Rather, a recurring conclusion of this lake assessment exercise is that identifying the factors most important to the individual or organization establishing management priorities is fundamental to understanding the broad implications of the transboundary lake threats. Additional factors that can influence management intervention goals include issues such as the sustainability of ecosystem goods and services, institutional and/or policy goals, different management options, cultural considerations, and financial sustainability.

4-3-3. Parametric Assessment of Overall Lake Rankings Relative to Ranking Combinations of Adj-HWS and BD Threats and HDI Scores

A parametric sensitivity analysis of the ranking results was performed to determine the extent that different weights assigned to the Adj-HWS and BD threats affected the relative transboundary lake rankings. It also highlights the reality that the significance of the ranking results are typically a function of multiple interrelated factors.

This analysis involved increasing or decreasing the weights applied to the Adj-HWS and BD ranks in Table 4.6 and recalculating the relative threat ranks. One parameter would assume greater importance (greater weight) and the other lesser importance along a numerical gradient. One extreme is the Adj-HWS rank assuming 100 per cent importance (i.e., rank weight of 1.0) and the BD rank having no importance (i.e., rank weight of 0.0) in re-calculating the relative lake ranks. The relative weights were changed in 0.2 increments and the summary rankings re-calculated. Changing the increments and recalculating the results continued until the other extreme was reached (i.e., BD rank assumed 100 per cent importance and Adj-HWS rank having no importance). A mid-point weight (i.e., Adj-HWS and BD ranks given equal consideration) was also used in the recalculations. This latter consideration is referred to as Case A in the following discussions.

In considering management intervention possibilities, another informative perspective is to consider the ability of the countries involved to undertake the investments needed to address the identified HWS and BD threats. This approach uses a surrogate indicator of the socioeconomic characteristics of the transboundary lake basin countries to help identify the lakes most in need of catalytic funding for implementing management interventions compared with those for which management interventions might produce the greatest return for catalytic funding. To this end, this latter analysis incorporates a surrogate socioeconomic indicator in the form of the Human Development Index (HDI) scores, considered together with the Adj-HWS and BD threat scores. For this analysis, the Adj-HWS and BD threat ranks were given equal consideration in the calculations (i.e., a 'midpoint' weight of 0.5 for both criteria). Although the sum of the ranks varied slightly in some cases from that based on the midpoint value, the latter was used throughout the calculations for consistency.

The subsequent recalculated ranks are displayed in two ranking orders. The first displays the rankings with the HDI score going from lowest (L) to highest (H) value, thereby giving greater priority to countries with lower investment possibilities, and presumably most in need of catalytic funding (identified as Case C in subsequent discussions). The second displays the ranking results with the HDI scores going from highest to lowest values, indicating a better potential for the involved countries to undertake management interventions on their own (referred to as Case E in subsequent discussions). As noted above, the midpoint Adj-HWS and BD weights of the Case A situation were used for both HDI scenario analyses. Although not shown in this report, scenario cases B, D and F more explicitly considered the BD threats

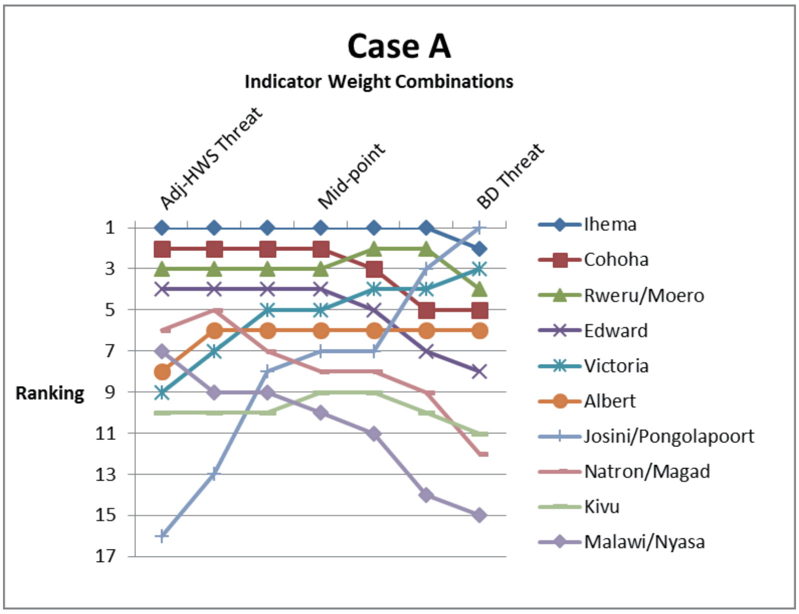
The results for the African transboundary lake scenarios are presented in Tables 4.7-4.9. The recalculated ranking scores vary with the individual Adj-HWS and BD increment combinations (Case A in Table 4.7). However, the overall rank based on the sum of the individual ranks identify Ihema, Cohoha, Rweru/Moero, Edward, Victoria and Albert as the most threatened lakes. This ranking is almost identical to those obtained with the Adj-HWS and BD threats assuming equal importance (i.e., the 50-50 increment). The results are presented graphically, indicating Ihema, Cohoha, Rweru/Moero and Edward are generally insensitive to the changing increments under a decreasing Adj-HWS and increasing BD weigh scenario until the BD threat assumes greater importance. Some ranks do change considerably, however, when different increments are considered. Lake Victoria, for example, is ranked ninth on the basis of its Adj-HWS threat alone, but becomes the third most threatened African transboundary lake when its BD alone is considered. The situation is even more dramatic for Josini/Pongolapoort, ranked 16th when its Adj-HWS was considered, but exhibiting the highest threat when its BD was considered. The reverse situation is noted for other lakes. Lakes Natron/Magadi and Malawi/Nyasa, for example, are approximately in the middle of the ranks when their Adj-HWS threat alone is considered, but exhibited a less threatened rank when their BD threat alone was considered.

When the African lakes are considered in the lower to higher HDI scenario (Case C in Table 4.8, indicating a progressively increasing HDI), the most threatened African transboundary lakes include Cohoha, Rweru/Moero and Kivu, all bordering Rwanda, Burundi and/or Democratic Republic of Congo. The threat to Kivu increases notably

Table 4.8 African Transboundary Lake Threats Based on Changing Adj-HWS and BD Rank Weights

Case A: Adj-HWS Threat (H to L) Rank vs BD Threat (L to H) Rank

Threat Rank Weight									
Adj-HWS Threat	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.0		
BD Threat	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0		
Threat Rank									
Lake Name	Adj-HWS Threat			Mid-point			BD Threat	Sum of Ranks	Over-all Rank
Ihema	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	8	1
Cohoha	2	2	2	2	3	5	5	21	3
Rweru/Moero	3	3	3	3	2	2	4	20	2
Edward	4	4	4	4	5	7	8	36	4
Victoria	9	7	5	5	4	4	3	37	5
Albert	8	6	6	6	6	6	6	44	6
Josini/Pongolapoort	16	13	8	7	7	3	1	55	8
Natron/Magad	6	5	7	8	8	9	12	55	7
Kivu	10	10	10	9	9	10	11	69	9
Malawi/Nyasa	7	9	9	10	11	14	15	75	10
Abbe/Abhe	5	8	11	11	15	16	19	85	12
Chad	17	16	14	12	10	8	7	84	11
Selingue	12	12	12	13	14	15	14	92	13
Nasser/Aswan	13	14	13	14	12	13	13	92	14
Aby	19	18	16	15	13	11	9	101	15
Turkana	11	11	15	16	16	18	18	105	16
Chilwa	14	15	17	17	18	17	17	115	17
Kariba	23	22	18	18	17	12	10	120	18
Chiuta	15	17	19	19	20	21	22	133	19
Cahora Bassa	21	20	21	20	19	19	16	136	20
Tanganyika	18	19	20	21	21	20	20	139	21
Mweru	20	21	22	22	22	22	21	150	22
Lake Congo River	22	23	23	23	23	23	23	160	23



from its rank in Table 4.8. New lakes also appear in the most threatened group in this new scenario, including Abbe/ Abhe on the Ethiopia/ Djibouti border, and Lake Selingue on the Guinea/Mali border, neither being identified among the top ten most threatened lakes when the Adj-HWS and BD threats alone were considered (Table 4.7). The threat to Lake Congo River and Selingue increase significantly when the HDI is considered in the lower to higher order. In contrast, the threat to Lakes Ihema and Victoria decreases markedly under the same conditions.

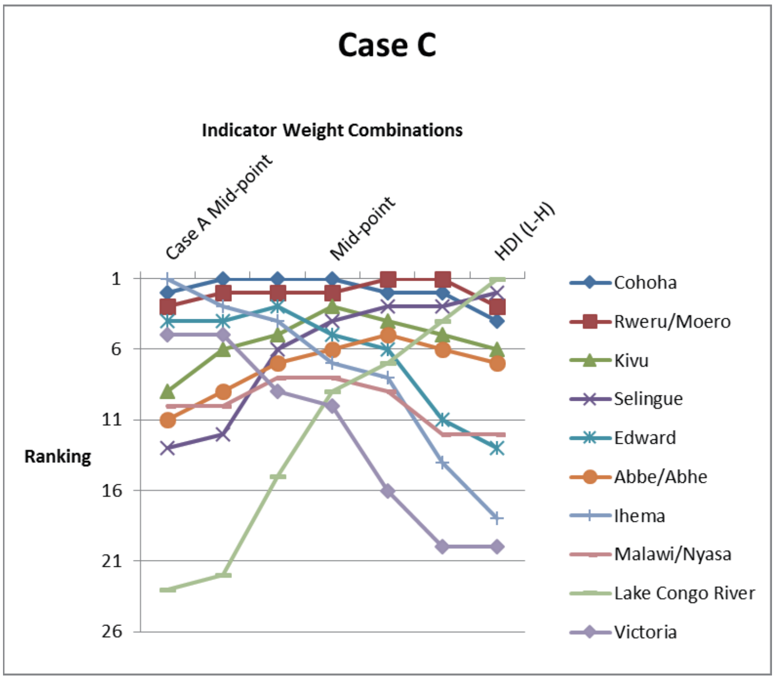
A different ranking is observed with the HDI considered in a decreasing order (Case C in Table 4.9). This scenario assumes that the transboundary lakes in countries with higher HDI scores are more capable of undertaking the investments needed to address their identified lake problems, in contrast to the previous assumption that the countries with lakes having lower HDI scores would have more difficulty in providing the funds needed to undertake management interventions. There are familiar names among the ten most threatened lakes identified in Tables 4.8 and 4.9 (Ihema, Victoria, Edward, Cocoha and Malawi), although generally in reversed order. New lakes also emerge in this new scenario, including Albert (Uganda/Democratic Republic of Congo), Natron (Kenya/Tanzania), Aby (Cote d'Ivoire/Ghana) and Chad (Cameroon/Chad). The relative threat rank of Cohoha decreases significantly as the BD threat increases, while Aby exhibits the least threatened condition when the Adj-HWS alone is considered, but changes to a significantly more threatened rank as the BD becomes more important.

The Asian transboundary lake scenario results are presented only in tabular form in Tables 4.10-4.12. As a smaller group, the Asian transboundary lakes obviously exhibit fewer ranks than the African lakes. Although the relative ranks change for these lakes under the changing Adj-HWS and BD increments (Case A in Table 4.10), they are not as dramatic as for the African lakes (reading from left to right for these and the remaining tables in this section). Aras Su Qovsaginin Su Anbari (Iran/Azerbaijan), Darbandikhan (Iraq/Iran) and Mangla (India/Pakistan) are the most threatened lakes when the Adj-HWS and BD threats are considered equally important in the calculations (i.e., the 'midpoint' value). Sistan (Iran/Afghanistan) is the most threatened when the Adj-HWS is given priority, but becomes markedly less threatened when its BD increases in importance. The reverse is seen for Mangla, which becomes more threatened when its BD is the primary concern.

Table 4.9. African Transboundary Lake Threats Based on Changing Adj-HWS and BD Rank Weights and Increasing HDI Scores

Case C: Midpoint of Case-A Rank vs HDI (L to H) Rank

	Threat Rank Weight							
Case-A Midpoint	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.0		
HDI (L to H)	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0		
	Threat Rank								
Lake Name	Case A Mid-point			Mid-point			HDI (L to H)	Sum of Ranks	Over-all Rank
Cohoha	2	1	1	1	2	2	4	13	1
Rweru/Moero	3	2	2	2	1	1	3	14	2
Kivu	9	6	5	3	4	5	6	38	3
Selingue	13	12	6	4	3	3	2	43	4
Edward	4	4	3	5	6	11	13	46	5
Abbe/Abhe	11	9	7	6	5	6	7	51	6
Ihema	1	3	4	7	8	14	18	55	7
Malawi/Nyasa	10	10	8	8	9	12	12	69	8
Lake Congo River	23	22	15	9	7	4	1	81	9
Victoria	5	5	9	10	16	20	20	85	10
Albert	6	7	10	11	15	19	19	87	11
Turkana	16	15	13	12	11	10	10	87	12
Mweru	22	21	19	13	10	7	5	97	13
Chilwa	17	16	16	14	14	13	11	101	15
Chiuta	19	18	18	15	12	9	9	100	14
Natron/Magad	8	11	11	16	20	21	21	108	17
Chad	12	13	14	17	17	17	17	107	16
Tanganyika	21	20	20	18	13	8	8	108	18
Josini/Pongolapoort	7	8	12	19	21	22	23	112	19
Nasser/Aswan	14	14	17	20	18	16	16	115	20
Kariba	18	19	21	21	19	15	14	127	21
Cahora Bassa	20	23	23	22	22	18	15	143	22
Aby	15	17	22	23	23	23	22	145	23



When the HDI in decreasing order is added to the scenario (Case C in Table 4.11), Mangla, Darbandikhan and Aras Su Qovsaginin Su Anbari remain the most threatened lakes, along with Sistan. However, the relative rank of Aras Su Qovsaginin Su Anbari and Darbandikhan decrease markedly. The opposite is observed for the Aral Sea and Sistan when the decreasing HDI scenario is considered.

When the HDI is considered in increasing order (Case E in Table 4.12), several changes are noted. The relative ranks of Mangla and Sistan decrease markedly. In contrast, the ranks of Aras Su Qovsaginin Su Anbari, Darbandikhan, and the Caspian Sea increase markedly, suggesting a better potential for undertaking the management interventions needed to address identified transboundary lake problems. The increased rank of the Caspian Sea in Tables 4.11 and 4.12 is especially dramatic.

The results for the South American transboundary lakes are presented in Tables 4.13-4.15. When the Adj-HWS and BD threats are given equal weight in the calculations (Case A in Table 4.13), Azuei (Haiti/Dominican Republic), Chungarkkota (Bolivia/Peru) and Itaipu (Brazil/Paraguay) are the most threatened transboundary lakes. With a decreasing weight given to the Adj-HWS and an increasing BD weight, the ranks of Titicaca (Peru/Bolivia) and Chungarkkota decrease markedly. In contrast, the ranks of Itaipu and Lago de Yacycreta (Argentina, Paraguay), both reservoirs on the Paraná River system, increase substantially.

When the decreasing HDI scenario is considered (Case C in Table 4.14), the rank of Itaipu decreases significantly, while that of Titicaca becomes almost the most threatened south American transboundary lake. Azuei, a transboundary lake located on the border of one of the poorest countries in the Latin American/Caribbean region continues to exhibits the highest threat under both scenario cases.

Table 4.10. African Transboundary Lake Threats Based on Changing Adj-HWS and BD Rank Weights and Decreasing HDI Scores

Case E: Midpoint of Case-A Rank vs. HDI (H to L) Rank

Threat Rank Weight									
Case A Mid-point	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.0		
HDI (H to L)	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0		
Threat Rank									
Lake Name	Case A Mid-point			Mid-point			HDI (H to L)	Sum of Ranks	Over-all Rank
Ihema	1	1	1	1	2	5	6	17	1
Josini/Pongolapoort Dam	7	6	3	2	1	1	1	21	2
Victoria	5	2	2	3	3	3	4	22	3
Albert	6	5	4	4	5	6	5	35	5
Natron/Magad	8	8	5	5	4	2	3	35	4
Edward	4	3	6	6	7	9	11	46	6
Aby	15	13	8	7	6	4	2	55	7
Chad	12	11	9	8	8	7	7	62	8
Cohoha	2	4	7	9	11	18	20	71	9
Malawi/Nyasa	10	9	11	10	10	12	12	74	10
Nasser/Aswan	14	14	12	11	9	8	8	76	11
Rweru/Moero	3	7	10	12	14	20	21	87	12
Kivu	9	10	13	13	15	17	18	95	13
Abbe/Abhe	11	12	14	14	16	15	17	99	14
Kariba	18	18	15	15	12	11	10	99	15
Cahora Bassa	20	19	18	16	13	10	9	105	16
Turkana	16	16	16	17	18	14	14	111	17
Chilwa	17	17	17	18	17	13	13	112	18
Chiuta	19	20	20	19	19	16	15	128	19
Selingue	13	15	19	20	21	22	22	132	20
Tanganyika	21	21	21	21	20	19	16	139	21
Mweru	22	22	22	22	22	21	19	150	22
Lake Congo River	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	161	23

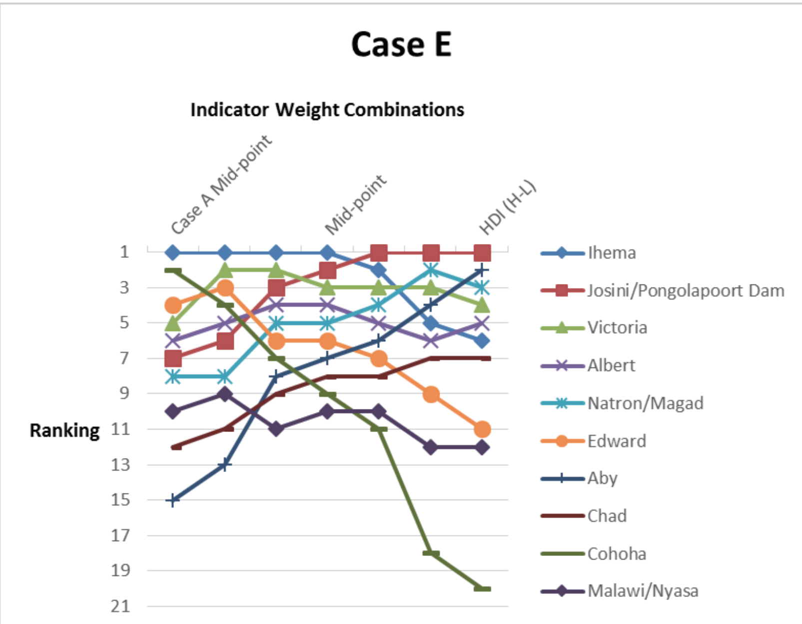


Table 4.11 Asian Transboundary Lake Threats Based on Changing Adj-HWS and BD Rank Weights

Case A: Adj-HWS Threat (H to L) Rank vs BD Threat (L to H) Rank

Threat Rank Weight									
Adj-HWS Threat	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.0		
BD Threat	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0		
Threat Rank									
Lake Name	Adj-HWS Threat			Mid-point			BD Threat	Sum of Ranks	Over-all Rank
Aras Su Qovsaginin Su	2	2	1	1	3	3	3	15	1
Darbandikhan	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	16	2
Mangla	4	4	3	3	1	1	1	17	3
Sistan	1	1	4	4	4	5	6	25	4
Shardara/Kara-Kul	5	5	5	5	5	4	4	33	5
Aral	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	45	6
Caspian Sea	8	8	7	7	6	6	5	47	7
Sarygamysh	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	54	8

Table 4.12 Asian Transboundary Lake Threats Based on Changing Adj-HWS and BD Rank Weights and Increasing HDI Scores

Case C: Midpoint of Case-A Rank vs. HDI (L to H) Rank

Threat Rank Weight									
Case-A Midpoint	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.0		
HDI (L to H)	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0		
Threat Rank									
Lake Name	Case A Mid-point			Mid-point			HDI (L to H)	Sum of Ranks	Over-all Rank
Mangla	3	3	1	1	2	2	2	14	1
Sistan	4	4	2	2	1	1	1	15	2
Aras Su Qovsaginin Su	1	1	3	3	6	7	7	28	4
Darbandikhan	2	2	4	4	4	5	6	27	3
Shardara/Kara-Kul	5	5	5	5	5	4	4	33	5
Aral	6	6	6	6	3	3	3	33	6
Sarygamysh	8	8	7	7	7	6	5	48	7
Caspian Sea	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	54	8

Table 4.13 Asian Transboundary Lake Threats Based on Changing Adj-HWS and BD Rank Weights and Decreasing HDI Scores

Case C: Midpoint of Case-A Rank vs. HDI (L to H) Rank

Threat Rank Weight									
Case A Mid-point	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.0		
HDI (H to L)	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0		
Threat Rank									
Lake Name	Case A Mid-point			Mid-point			HDI (H to L)	Sum of Ranks	Over-all Rank
Aras Su Qovsaginin Su	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	8	1
Darbandikhan	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	16	2
Caspian Sea	7	6	4	3	3	2	1	26	3
Mangla	3	3	3	4	5	7	7	32	4
Shardara/Kara-Kul	5	5	5	5	4	5	5	34	5
Sistan	4	4	6	6	8	8	8	44	6
Aral	6	7	7	7	7	6	6	46	8
Sarygamysh	8	8	8	8	6	4	4	46	7

Table 4.14 South American Transboundary Lake Threats Based on Altered Adj-HWS and BD Rank Weights

Case A: Adj-HWS Threat (H to L) Rank vs. BD Threat (L to H) Rank

Threat Rank Weight									
Adj-HWS Threat	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.0		
BD Threat	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0		
Threat Rank									
Lake Name	Adj-HWS Threat			Mid-point			BD Threat	Sum of Ranks	Over-all Rank
Azuei	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	7	1
Chungarkkota	2	2	2	2	3	4	4	19	3
Itaipu	4	3	3	3	2	2	2	19	2
Lago de Yacyreta	5	5	5	4	4	3	3	29	4
Titicaca	3	4	4	5	5	6	6	33	5
Salto Grande	6	6	6	6	6	5	5	40	6

Table 4.15 South American Transboundary Lake Threats Based on Altered Adj-HWS and BD Rank Weights and Increasing HDI Scores

Case C: Midpoint of Case-A Rank vs HDI (L to H) Rank

Threat Rank Weight									
Case-A Midpoint	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.0		
HDI (L to H)	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0		
Threat Rank									
Lake Name	Case A Mid-point			Mid-point			HDI (L to H)	Sum of Ranks	Over-all Rank
Azuei	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	7	1
Chungarkkota	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	16	2
Titicaca	5	5	4	3	3	2	2	24	3
Itaipu	3	3	3	4	5	5	5	28	4
Lago de Yacyreta	4	4	5	5	4	4	4	30	5
Salto Grande	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	42	6

Table 4.16 South American Transboundary Lake Threats Based on Altered Adj-HWS and BD Rank Weights and Decreasing HDI Scores

Case E: Midpoint of Case - A Rank vs. HDI (H to L) Rank

Threat Rank Weight									
Case A Mid-point	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.0		
HDI (H to L)	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0		
Threat Rank									
Lake Name	Case A Mid-point			Mid-point			HDI (H to L)	Sum of Ranks	Over-all Rank
Itaipu	3	3	1	1	1	2	2	13	4
Chungarkkota	2	2	2	2	3	4	4	19	2
Azuei	1	1	3	3	5	6	6	25	1
Lago de Yacyreta	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	26	5
Salto Grande	6	6	5	5	2	1	1	26	6
Titicaca	5	5	6	6	6	5	5	38	3

In regard to the increasing HDI scenario (Case E in Table 4.15), Azuei and Titicaca exhibit the major changes. In contrast, Lake Itaipu assumes the top rank when the HDI is considered. The ranks of the remaining South American transboundary lakes remain relatively the same.

With regard to the European region lakes (see Technical Appendix 6), the HDI assumes less importance in regard to the relative threat ranks, since the European countries typically exhibit higher HDI scores and economic characteristics permitting considerable investment possibilities to address transboundary lake issues. Although the data are not presented here, Cahul (Ukraine/Moldova), Sea of Galilee (Israel/Syria), and Neuseidler/Ferto (Austria/Hungary) assume the top ranks in the Case A scenario (equal Adj-HWS and BD threat weights). The relative threats to the Dead Sea (Israel/Jordan/Palestine) and Scutari/Skadar (Albania/Montenegro) decrease, however, as the importance of the Adj-HWS threats decrease and the BD threats increase, while the threat to Lake Maggiore (Italy/Switzerland) increases in the same scenario.

In the increasing HDI scenario (Case C), Cahul and Galilee remain in the top three most threatened lakes, with Cahul being the most threatened lake in both the Case A and C scenarios. Neuseidler/Ferto remains among the top three threatened lakes under both the Case C and E scenarios. The ranks of Galilee and Neuseidler/Ferto display markedly decreasing ranks with increasing HDI scores, while Ohrid and Macro Prespa assumes a higher rank with a decreasing HDI score. The increasing HDI scenario (Case E) indicates that the relative rank of Cahul decreases significantly with decreasing HDI, while that of Maggiore increases with an increasing HDI.

The HDI is also of less concern regarding the North American transboundary lakes (Technical Appendix 6), since they include only four of the Laurentian Great Lakes, Lake Champlain, and two USA/Mexico border reservoirs. Falcon (USA/Mexico) and the two most downstream Laurentian Great Lakes exhibit the highest threat ranks under the Case A scenario (i.e., Adj-HWS and BD threats assume equal importance). Changing Adj-HWS and BD weights do not produce differing results as dramatic as those of some other transboundary lake groups. The exception is Amistad (USA/Mexico), whose threat rank decreases markedly as the Adj-HWS threat decreases and the BD threat increases.

In the Case C scenario (decreasing HDI scores), Lakes Michigan and Erie assume lower ranks with increasing HDI scores. This is in contrast to Amistad, whose rank increases with decreasing HDI scores. When the lakes are ranked on the order of increasing HDI scores, the rank of Falcon decreases markedly, while that of Lakes Michigan and Champlain increase.

To conclude this section, it is clear that the criteria used to calculate the relative lake threat rankings, as well as the context under which they are considered by the user, can significantly influence the interpretation of the calculated threat ranks of the transboundary lakes. The rankings presented in Table 4.2, for example, are based on calculations involving the Incident Human Water Security (HWS) and Biodiversity (BD) threats, while those in Table 4.3 are based on the Adjusted Human Water Security (Adj-HWS), with some major differences observed between the two tables. Further, Table 4.6 uses a range of relevant ranking criteria, again illustrating different calculated threat ranks. This section also provides threat rankings based on assigning differing weights to the previously-calculated Adj-HWS and BD ranks, and including the Human Development Index (HDI) as an assessment criterion. There are some significant differences arising from this latter approach, again highlighting that the user of the ranking results must determine the context under which they are to be interpreted and used for both scientific and management purposes. The Scenario Analysis Program developed during the course of the transboundary lakes analysis (see Section 3.6) provides a useful analysis tool to use in considering the ranking results in a realistic and meaningful manner, particularly for decision-makers.

4-4. Integrative Assessment of Transboundary Lake Ranking Orders with Possible GEF-catalysed Management Interventions

In assessing the relative threats to the 53 TWAP transboundary study lakes, due attention should be given to additional considerations regarding priorities for GEF-facilitated funding of potential management interventions. These considerations are extracted from the information and data in ILEC's knowledge base system, "Learning Acceleration and Knowledge Enhancement System." Originally developed and refined at Shiga University (Japan), ILEC has used this system over the past decade to support comprehensive lake basin management efforts in various countries around the world. The third version of this system (LAKES-III) contains a database of approximately 1 700 documents available from public-domain literature and other sources, as well as manuscripts published from all past issues (1988-2015) of ILEC's journal, "Lakes and Reservoirs: Research and Management."

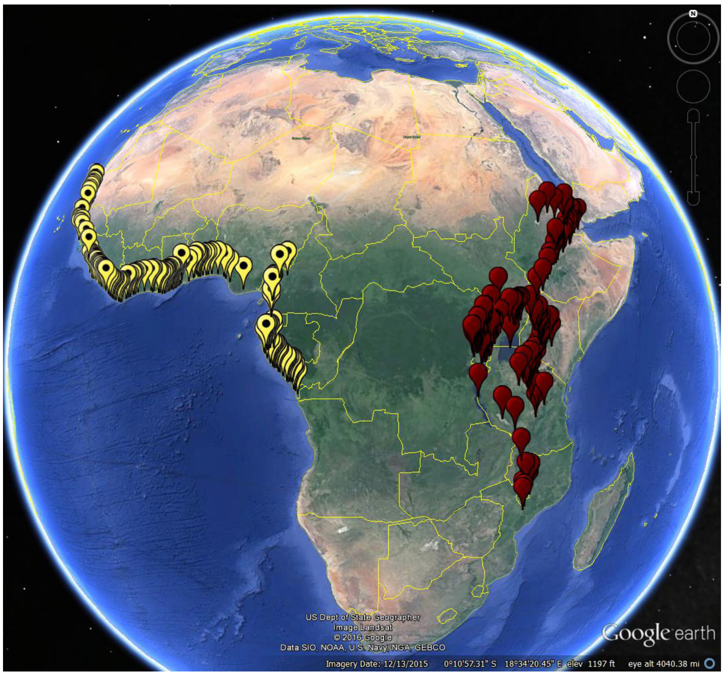
Based on the lessons learned from the TWAP transboundary lakes analyses, complemented by insights from LAKES-III, it was possible to develop some observations regarding potential funding priorities for GEF-catalysed management interventions for the African, Asian, and South American transboundary study lakes listed in Table 4.6. These observations also integrate the lake ranking results derived from Sections 4-3-1, 4-3-2 and 4-3-3 with the insights regarding management intervention possibilities gained from LAKES-III. The lakes are discussed below by continent in alphabetical order.

4-4-1. African Transboundary Lakes

Observations regarding the African transboundary study lakes include:

- Abbe/Abhe is a saline lake in the Ethiopia and Djibouti Rift Valley highland lake basin complex. This region has three major rivers (Awash, Meki-Katar, Dijo) draining to Lakes Abhe, Ziway and Shala, respectively. Terminal lakes Abiyata and Shala exhibit high alkalinities. There are currently no comprehensive management plans for these lakes. Any GEF intervention should probably consider not only Abbe/Abhe, but also the whole highland lake region, as well as the national regional development programmes of Ethiopia and Djibouti.
- Aby is reported to be exhibiting a gradually deteriorating lake environment, and would probably benefit greatly from a GEF-facilitated management intervention. Such project possibilities, however, would ideally be linked with those in Lake Volta and the Volta River basin.
- Cahora Bassa is a major hydropower dam in the Zambezi River system. Available information suggests that it does not exhibit the same resource development and conservation issues related to the lake environment, compared to Lake Kariba, another upstream reservoir constructed in the same river basin.
- Chad is a lake that has already received GEF funding.
- Cohoha could be a subject for GEF funding considerations, together with Rweru/Moero and Ihema, all three lakes located in the same general vicinity in the upper catchment wetland region of Rwanda and Burundi. They share similar economic (fishery management) and environmental (progressing eutrophication) challenges. To effectively consider these lakes for GEF funding, a new strategic approach may be needed to deal with them as a lake cluster containing both transboundary and national (non-transboundary) lake basins. The cluster lake concept applied to African Rift Valley lakes and West African coastal lakes is illustrated in Figure 4.1.
- Edward and Albert are located among the East African Great Lakes. Compared to some other lakes in the region (e.g., Malawi/Nyasa, Tanganyika, Victoria), however, they have not received as much attention, and information on their scientific and management challenges is rather sparse. At the same time, the riparian population is facing rapidly-deteriorating
- environmental challenges, an example being newly-emerging oil exploration projects posing some politically-volatile challenges for Lake Albert.
- Josini/Pongolapoort Dam has little available information regarding its environmentally-related management challenges, although some concerns exist regarding minimum environmental flow requirements in its river system. Nevertheless, it may not exhibit serious transboundary issues requiring possible GEF project interventions.

Figure 4.1 African Rift Valley and Western African Coastal Lake Clusters



- Kariba is facing gradual deterioration of its water quality and its riparian ecosystems, potentially affecting its fishery and tourism industries.
- Kivu, one of the African Great Lakes lying along the Rwanda-Democratic Republic of Congo border, is facing degrading ecological functions and deteriorating social welfare in its riparian countries. It is reported to have underwater methane gas reserves attracting commercial exploration interests. The northern Kivu region, however, has experienced ethnic conflicts, which may pose difficulties in the pursuit of substantial international cooperation.
- Lake Congo River is a major reservoir on the Congo River. There is very little information regarding environmental or other important transboundary issues for the lake, although the entire Congo River System may be of interest for support through the GEF.
- Malawi/Nyasa could be a subject for potential GEF funding consideration, along with Chiuta and Chilwa, all of which are located in relatively close proximity to each other. They share common needs regarding issues such as improving fishery practices and overcoming public health hazards, including recently-experienced cholera epidemics.
- Mweru supports fisheries, mining, and tourism industries, although the magnitude of their environmental implications is not clear.
- Nasser/Aswan may need GEF funding considerations within the context of the Nile Basin Initiative, in view of the overall political concerns of the Nile River riparian countries.
- Natron/Magadi would benefit considerably if the two riparian countries (Kenya and Tanzania) included this lake within the context of their national strategic plan for collective integrated management of the region's Rift Valley lakes. This approach would also have synergistic effects in terms of both the GEF transboundary approach and national strategic plan development and implementation.
- Selingue is a multipurpose reservoir in West Africa facing environmental challenges related mainly to climate-driven causes. It is not clear how a GEF-funded management intervention could be usefully developed for this lake.
- Turkana is considered to be a seriously-challenged lake in regard to its environmental condition and managerial challenges. Possible GEF funding considerations would depend on the politically-contended situation in the riparian countries.
- Victoria is a lake that has already received GEF funding.

4-4-2. Asian Transboundary Lakes

Observations regarding the Asian transboundary study lakes include:

- Aral Sea is a lake that has already received GEF funding. However, it is again becoming a subject for possible GEF-facilitated management interventions, which would require due elaboration within an appropriately-established international consultative process.
- Aras Su Qovsaginin Su Anbari has a long history of bilateral discussions between Iran and Azerbaijan regarding its operation and management. There is little information, however, regarding the need for GEF interventions for any transboundary environmental issues.
- Caspian Sea is a lake that has already received GEF funding.
- Darbandikhanis reported to be facing water quality degradation causing occasional fish kills. It is not clear, however, whether or not the riparian countries (Iraq, Iran) have any direct interest in addressing the issue through an international intervention facilitated by the GEF.
- Mangla has a long history of bilateral discussions between Pakistan and India on its operation and management. There is little information, however, regarding the need for GEF interventions for any transboundary environmental issues.
- Sarygamysh is closely related to the Aral Sea in regard to transboundary water management efforts in this part of the Central Asia. Assessment of GEF funding possibilities, therefore, will also relate to outcomes of ongoing international discussions on the Aral Sea.
- Shardara/Kara-Kul is also closely related to the Aral Sea in regard to transboundary water management efforts in this part of Central Asia. Thus, assessment of GEF funding possibilities also will relate to outcomes of ongoing international discussions on the Aral Sea.
- Sistan is a lake that has already received GEF funding.

4-4-3. South American Transboundary Lakes

Observations regarding the South American transboundary study lakes include:

- Azuei is a highly-degraded transboundary lake between Haiti and the Dominican Republic. This area is reported to be experiencing highly-depressed economic conditions. The viability of possible GEF funding depends on many factors, including the potential economic and social development gains in this region from such interventions.
- Chungarkkota is an intermittent satellite lake attached to the Lake Titicaca complex. The viability of considering this lake for GEF funding, therefore, is related to the same consideration as Titicaca.
- Itaipu has previously experienced environmental issues. It is not clear from the available information, however, that such issues would be better addressed through GEF intervention.
- Lago de Yacyreta has long faced some serious environmental challenges. It is again becoming a subject for potential GEF consideration that would require elaboration of an appropriately-established international consultative process.
- Salto Grande is facing a wide range of environmental problems, including eutrophication and trace organic chemical contamination. The suitability of this lake for GEF funding depends on many factors, including the potential economic and social development gains to be realized for this region.
- Titicaca is a lake that has already received GEF funding. However, the lake is again becoming a possible subject for GEF funding, although this would require due elaboration of an appropriately-established international consultative process.

4-4-4. Overview of GEF Intervention Possibilities

A summary of key GEF prioritization issues for the African, Asian and South American transboundary lakes, augmented by information contained in LAKES-III, is presented in Table 4.16. The lakes are identified alphabetically by continent. The table includes the lake summary threat ranks in Table 4.6, as well as those derived from the mid-point ranks identified in Cases A, C and E of the Parametric Sensitivity Analyses (Tables 4.7-4.15). The different threat ranks derived from these sources are striking in some cases, again highlighting that identifying the appropriate context is fundamental to obtaining a meaningful Interpretation and understanding of the lake threat ranks, particularly in regard to potential management interventions.

Table 4.16 also provides observations regarding the potential for undertaking management interventions for individual transboundary lakes, based on their ranking order and available literature concerning their current status. The existing information suggests that management interventions could be considered in some cases in the context of addressing multiple lake needs, as noted with African Lakes Albert and Edward, Chilwa and Chiuta, and Cohoha, Ihema and Rweru/Moero. Many lakes require further consideration of their scientific and/or political situation prior to considering any management interventions, Asian Lake Danbandikhan and South American Salto Grande being examples. Others require consideration of their situation within the context of the larger river basins in which they are located, such as Cahora Bassa in the Zambezi River basin. A large number merit review of their current GEF status. The effects of changing the ranking criteria also are illustrated with the range of lake ranks highlighted in the table.

The individual comments regarding this literature-based assessment summary are defined as:

- Explore: Explore the feasibility of interventions with the help of local experts. The available information on the prevailing biophysical and limnological state of the lake environment warrants the use of external interventions. However, the political climate, government readiness, and governance constraints are not clear. Thus, a combined assessment would be possible only with direct involvement of local experts;
- Survey: Some scientific and managerial data and information are available, but are not sufficient to undertake comprehensive, conclusive assessments. A reconnaissance survey conducted with the help of local experts may lead to necessary conclusions on the desirability and feasibility of external interventions;
- Improve: The quantity of information on the scientific and managerial challenges is not sufficient to reach any meaningful conclusions. A concerted effort is required to improve the lake knowledge base;
- Defer: It is premature to make a positive assessment for external interventions;
- Review: Review the current GEF status;
- Recommendable: Consider GEF intervention.

Table 4.17 Summary of Ranking Order Related to GEF Intervention Possibilities

Lake	Range of Lake Ranks				Literature Assessment	Key Observations for GEF Prioritization Considerations
	Sum of Threat Ranks	Case A	Case C	Case E		
AFRICA						
Abbe/Abhe	1	11	6	14	Explore, Improve	Joint implementation with other Ethiopian and Djiboujtian highland lakes may be usefully explored.
Aby	27	15	23	7	Explore, Improve	Possibly consider together with Volta River and Lake Volta
Albert	17	6	11	4	Explore, Survey	Joint implementation with Edward could be an option.
Cahora Bassa	22	2	1	9	Review, Defer	Need to confirm how lake is assessed within Zambezi River transboundary system.
Chad	24	12	17	8	Defer	Review current GEF status.
Chilwa	12	17	14	18	Explore, Improve	Joint implementation with Chiuta may be usefully explored. Examine viability of relating with Malawi/Nyasa follow-up.
Chiuta	5	19	15	19	Explore, Improve	Joint implementation with Chilwa may be usefully explored. Examine viability of relating with Malawi/Nyasa follow-up.
Cohoha	6	2	1	9	Explore, Improve	Consideration may be given to possible joint implementation with Ihema and Rweru/Moero as an option.
Edward	11	4	5	6	Explore, Survey	Joint implementation with Albert could be an option.
Ihema	18	1	7	1	Explore, Improve	Possibly consider together with Rweru/ Moero and Cohoha.
Josini/ Pongolapoort Dam	31	7	19	2	Defer	Current status of bilateral position is not clear.
Kariba	25	18	21	15	Explore, Improve	Need to confirm how lake is assessed within Zambezi River transboundary system.
Kivu	7	9	3	13	Defer	Political and social instability will have to be overcome before consideration.
Lake Congo River	9	23	9	23	Defer	Need to confirm how lake is assessed within Congo River transboundary system.
Malawi/Nyasa	4	10	8	10	Review	Review current GEF status, and relationship with Chiuta and Chilwa.
Mweru	13	22	13	22	Explore, Improve	Possibly consider together with Rweru/ Moero and Cohoha.
Nasser/Aswan	16	14	20	11	Review, Defer	Need to confirm how lake is assessed in Nile River transboundary system.
Natron/Magadi	15	8	16	5	Explore, Survey	Explore transboundary/non-transboundary framework.
Rweru/Moero	8	3	2	12	Explore, Improve	Consideration may be given to possible joint implementation with Ihema and Cohoha as an option.
Selingue	3	13	4	20	Defer	Need to undertake more preliminary scientific situation assessment.
Tanganyika	10	21	18	21	Review	Review current GEF status.
Victoria	23	5	10	3	Review	Review current GEF status.
ASIA						
Aral Sea	20	6	6	7	Review	Review current GEF status.
Aras Su Qovsaginin Su Anbari	35	1	3	1	Defer	Need assessment of current scientific and political situation.
Caspian Sea	38	7	8	3	Review	Review current GEF status.

Darbandikhan	33	2	4	2	Defer	Need assessment of current scientific and political situation.
Mangla	36	3	1	4	Defer	Current status of bilateral position is not clear.
Sarygamysh	21	8	7	8	Explore	Possibly consider together with Aral Sea follow-up, if that is realized.
Shardara/Kara-kul	29	5	5	5	Explore	Possibly consider together with Aral Sea follow-up, if that is realized.
Sistan	14	4	2	6	Review	Review current GEF status.
SOUTH AMERICA						
Azuei	19	1	1	3	Recommend-able	Explore possibility and viability.
Titicaca	26	5	3	6	Review	Review current GEF status.
Chungarkkota	28	2	2	2	Defer	Review current status in relation to Titicaca.
Itaipu	32	3	4	1	Defer	Need assessment of current scientific situation.
Lago de Yacyreta	34	4	5	4	Defer	Need assessment of current scientific situation.
Salto Grande	37	6	6	5	Defer	Need assessment of current scientific situation.

5. DISCUSSION

5.1 Major TWAP Transboundary Lake Observations

Although it is obvious that lakes and other lentic water systems contain large volumes of freshwater, it is less obvious that they typically do not respond rapidly to environmental stresses or to remedial actions, that they have long 'memories' of such stresses, and that their ultimate responses to stresses are often unpredictable and uncontrollable (e.g., see Figure 2.2). Equally important is that the lake rankings are less meaningful if the factor(s) considered most important from the perspective of the user of the rankings are not also identified. To this end, much explanation regarding the transboundary lakes rankings, and the factors affecting these rankings, was presented in the preceding Results chapter, with both scientific and management implications. With a few exceptions, lakes unfortunately remain a relatively neglected element in international water arena discussions.

Although previously discussed in the Results chapter, several important conclusions merit reiteration:

- Based on the computed Incident HWS and BD threats (see Table 4.2), many European and North American lakes rank as being most threatened;
- Using the Adj-HWS threat in the analyses, however, which considers the ability of countries to undertake the investments necessary to address identified water problems, produces markedly different ranking results, with developing country lakes collectively exhibiting the greatest threats, particularly in Africa, as well as some in Asia and South America (see Table 4.3);
- The lake threat ranks change significantly when different ranking criteria are given greater or lesser importance or weight in the analyses. Cuciurgan Reservoir and Lake Rotunda in Europe, for example, exhibit the top two ranks on the basis of their Incident HWS threats, while Lake Sistan in Asia and Lake Ihema in Africa exhibit the top ranks when their Adj-HWS is considered. If basin population is an important factor, Lake Nasser in Africa (which includes the upstream Lake Victoria, Edward and Albert basins) and the Caspian Sea exhibit the highest threats. The regional lake questionnaires also identified local perceptions of transboundary lake problems as important ranking criteria. Thus, the user of the ranking results must determine the most appropriate context in order to gain the most meaningful interpretation of the relative lake threats (see Tables 4.6-4.16);
- The responses of transboundary river basins to environmental stresses will typically be slower, and often less pronounced, with an increasing number of lakes and other lentic waterbodies in their basins;
- The scarcity of uniform lake data on a global scale was a major challenge in the lakes ranking exercise. The international water community must undertake knowledge base development focusing on lakes and other lentic water systems, including their links with upstream and downstream water bodies (see Figure 2.1);
- The assessment process encompassed within the Scenario Analysis Program, which allows user selection of specific ranking parameters and development of appropriate context for using the results, is an important tool derived for the TWAP lakes, equally as significant as the ranking results themselves;
- Non-transboundary lakes and extra-boundary factors can be very important internal drivers exerting major influences on transboundary lake and/or river basin threat rankings. Thousands of migratory birds, for example, typically congregate in transboundary and non-transboundary lakes during their annual migrations (Ramsar Convention Secretariat, 2011), meaning that non-transboundary lakes can assume transboundary significance during certain times of the year;
- To be most realistic and useful, future transboundary assessments of this type must better consider the hydrologic and jurisdictional links between transboundary water systems, suggesting that future transboundary working groups collectively should include representatives and inputs from each involved water system involved.

Although beyond the scope of this assessment, the magnitude of the anticipated improvement in a degraded transboundary lake also merits attention in management interventions. In other words, how can one decide that a given management intervention would produce the greatest benefit(s) for the greatest number of people? One could treat the threatened lakes in a serial fashion, going from the most 'threatened' lake first, then the next more threatened, etc. The demonstrated potential for producing differing ranking results when different contexts are considered, however, suggests that this approach would be relatively ineffective. Rather, a case-by-case assessment approach that considers the anticipated improvements for specific management interventions, as well as the water systems to which a transboundary lake is linked, are also important considerations. The upstream-downstream links between Itaipu and Lago de Yacycreta reservoirs in South America, and between Lakes Kariba and Cahora Bassa in Africa, provide useful examples. The 'cluster' links between lakes in relatively close proximity are also relevant considerations, examples being transboundary Lake Aby and non-transboundary Volta Lake in Western Africa, Lake Abbe/Abhe and other highland lakes in Ethiopia and Djibouti in East Africa, and Lakes Sarygamysh and Shadara/Karakul in Asia. Pernetta and Bewers (2012) reached similar conclusions, reporting that lakes located entirely within a single country can nevertheless cause transboundary problems if they lie within a transboundary basin.

Another observation relevant to the TWAP effort is that lakes are increasingly being linked to water-related uncertainties associated with projected climate change impacts, including possible modifications to the global hydrologic cycle. This issue merits consideration within the context of the TWAP goals, particularly its relevance regarding lake basin adaptation and restoration strategies. To this end, the IPCC scenario RCP8.5 (i.e., maximum temperature increase under a high emissions 'business-as-usual' scenario) was assessed using the IPSL-CM5A-LR model for 2070 predictions. As a worst-case basis for calculating predicted changes in monthly mean air temperatures and mean annual precipitation, predictions were made for the TWAP transboundary lake basins for the period from 2010 to 2070. This analysis indicated the mean monthly air temperature for all 206 transboundary lake basins is predicted to generally increase in all five lake study regions by about 4 to 6°C, and possibly up to 8°C in the high latitude regions (Figure 5.1). The mean annual precipitation is predicted to increase for the transboundary lake basins located in Europe, Africa and North America, to remain about the same for those in Asia, and to decrease for those in South America (Figure 5.2).

Focusing on the African transboundary lake basins, however, clearly illustrates that significant differences in these parameters can be observed on a sub-continental scale. It was predicted, for example, that the transboundary lake basins located in the northern, middle and eastern African sub-regions would receive more precipitation in 2070 than in 2010. In contrast, those in western and southern Africa would receive less precipitation (Table 5.1; Figure 5.3). All the African transboundary lake basins assessed would experience a higher mean atmospheric temperatures in 2070 than in 2010, with those in the western and eastern African sub-regions experiencing notably higher mean temperatures than those in the remaining sub-regions. Such strong sub-regional tendencies make it very problematic to use combined sub-continental ranking scores to make unilateral and unequivocal comparisons regarding the prioritization of transboundary lake threats, readily leading to erroneous conclusions regarding the Adj-HWS, Incident BD and RvBD threat ranks. It was not possible to provide a similar analysis of the South American transboundary lake basins since there were no official sub-regions in any of the UN Region 1, 2 or 3 categorization systems, although it is likely the same general conclusions would be reached.

Projected climate change risks also extend to transboundary lake resources, including the vulnerability of fisheries to climate-related impacts (e.g., see Magadza, 2011). Observations regarding Africa, for example, include more frequent dry periods and declining fish yields for Lake Chilwa (Malawi/Mozambique). Fish yields in Lake Tanganyika have decreased partly because of declining wind speeds and rising water temperatures, constraining the mixing of nutrient-rich deeper waters with surface waters that support fish production. Lake Chad is experiencing continuing water-level declines, with associated decreased fish production potential. Although not without controversy, such observations suggest that potential threats associated with climate-driven uncertainties also are factors to be considered appropriately in ranking the threats to transboundary lakes.

5-2. Transboundary Lakes and International Activities and Agreements

The encompassing water strategy of the Global Environment Facility (GEF) is to assist countries to develop and implement comprehensive, ecosystem-based approaches for managing international waters, with the goal of maximizing global environmental benefits for the maximum number of stakeholders (Duda, 2002). It uses a two-step process of analysis and action to achieve this goal, comprising a Transboundary Diagnostic Analysis (TDA) and Strategic Action Program (SAP).

Figure 5.1 Predicted Changes in Mean Monthly Air Temperatures under IPCC scenario RCP8.5 (maximum temperature increase under 'business-as-usual' scenario)

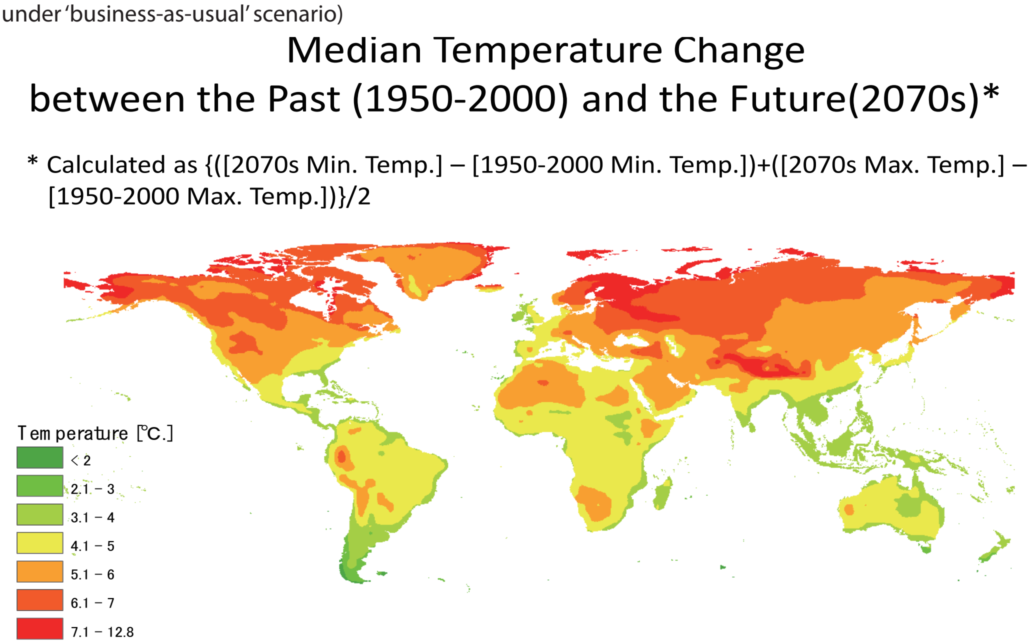


Table 5.1 Predicted Changes in Mean Monthly Air Temperature (MMAT) and Mean Annual Precipitation (MAP) for 34 African Transboundary Lake Basins, 2010 to 2070

Northern Africa (n=5)		Western Africa (n=4)		Middle Africa (n=5)		Eastern Africa (n=16)		Southern Africa (n=4)	
MMAT (°C)	MAP (mm/yr)	MMAT (°C)	MAP (mm/yr)	MMAT (°C)	MAP (mm/yr)	MMAT (°C)	MAP (mm/yr)	MMAT (°C)	MAP (mm/yr)
3.28	100.29	4.59	-34.84	2.77	174.77	4.69	495.39	3.27	-79.01

Figure 5.2 Changes in Mean Monthly Air Temperature and Mean Annual Precipitation for 206 Transboundary Lakes, 2010 to 2070

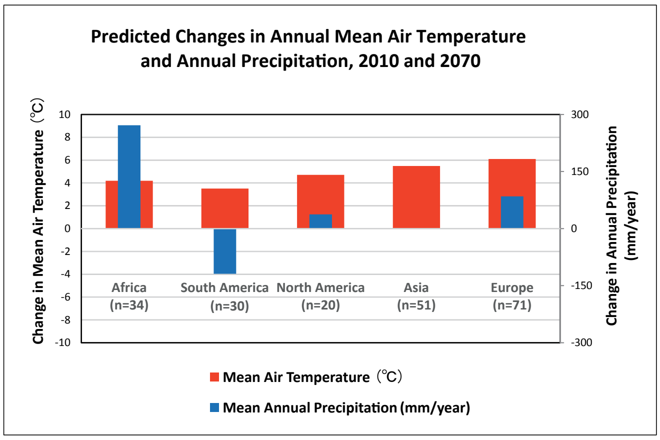
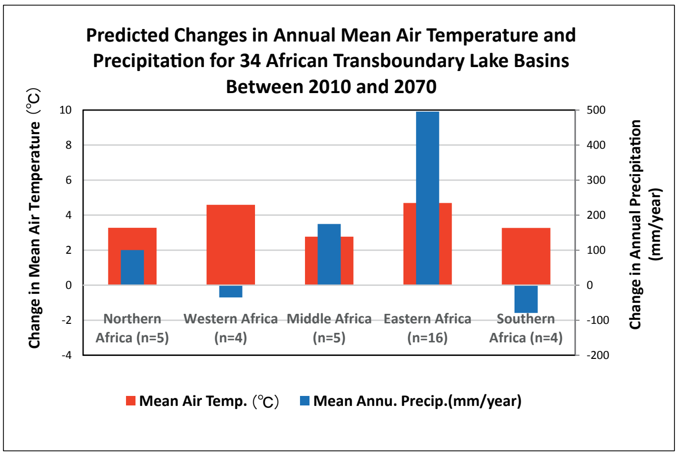


Figure 5.3 Changes in Mean Monthly Air Temperature and Mean Annual Precipitation for African Trransboundary Lakes, 2010 to 2070



The TDA focuses on joint fact-finding activities between the cooperating countries, representing the knowledge base for a subsequently-agreed SAP to address the priority concerns and their root causes. As the collective action phase of the effort, basin-scale activities can include policy, legal and/or institutional reforms at both the national and multi-country level. As discussed further in the next section, this transboundary lake assessment will also assist the GEF in determining whether or not its catalysed lake management interventions are justifiable in terms of addressing the identified threats, and for evaluating anticipated improvements from such interventions (also see Table 4.16).

Some existing international water agreements could benefit from the transboundary lake knowledge gained through TWAP, although they mainly address highly-visible lakes (e.g., Lakes Chad and Victoria (Africa); Lake Constance (Europe); Lake Titicaca (South America)). Several international freshwater-based conventions also could benefit from the transboundary lakes assessment results, notably the UN Convention on the Law of the Non-navigational Uses of International Watercourses, and the UNECE Convention on the Protection and Use of Transboundary Watercourses and International Lakes. The UN watercourses convention is general in scope, while many UNECE provisions are detailed or prescriptive in nature. The UN watercourse convention does not explicitly recognize the unique characteristics or assessment needs of transboundary lakes or other lentic water systems. Further, although the UNECE convention notes that protecting international lakes requires enhanced cooperation, it lacks practical advice directed to assessment and management needs unique to lakes and other lentic water systems.

Another noteworthy transboundary lakes agreement is the Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement between the USA and Canada, with the stated goal "to restore and maintain the chemical, physical and biological integrity of the waters of the Great Lakes." Initially focusing on water quality, it was subsequently amended to include the nearshore environment, aquatic invasive species, habitat degradation, and climate change threats. Although one of the most successful examples of binational cooperation focusing on transboundary lakes, the financial, manpower, and associated technical expertise necessary to sustain it over the long term is usually beyond the reach of many countries, particularly developing nations.

Other UN and international organizations deal with open oceans, large marine ecosystems, regional seas, and international rivers, aquifers, and wetlands. However, there is no corresponding international support structure directed to developing a global-scale forum for transboundary lakes, or even to undertake such global-scale lake assessments. Rather, their sustainability is usually encompassed within the context of other, often broader, policy or institutional frameworks, which typically do not adequately address, or even recognize, their unique assessment and management needs.

Another international initiative relevant to the TWAP baseline information and data analyses is the pursuit of the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), to be launched in 2015 when the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) expire. The subsequently-adopted 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development contains specific goals germane to sustainable water resources for human health and ecosystem integrity (Open Working Group, 2015). Specifically, SDG Goal 6 is to "Ensure availability and sustainable management of water and sanitation for all." Under this goal, Target 6.6 focuses on the need to protect and restore water-related ecosystems by 2020, including mountains, forests, wetlands, rivers, aquifers and lakes, expanding the original MDG water goal to encompass the entire global water cycle. A particular significance of this target is identification of 'lakes' as a specific component in an agreed sustainability agenda to be pursued on a global scale. SDG Goals 13 ("Take urgent action to combat climate change and its impacts"), 14 ("Conserve and sustainably use the oceans, seas and marine resources for sustainable development"), and 15 ("Protect, restore and promote sustainable use of terrestrial ecosystems, sustainably manage forests, combat desertification, and halt and reverse land degradation and halt biodiversity loss") also are relevant to the global freshwater agenda. In fact, as noted by UN-Water (2015), water is at the core of sustainable development, with strong links to all the SDGs. Thus, achieving SDG Goal 6 would also substantially improve our ability to achieve most other 2030 Agenda targets.

5-3. TWAP and Integrated Management Approaches for Addressing Transboundary Lake Issues

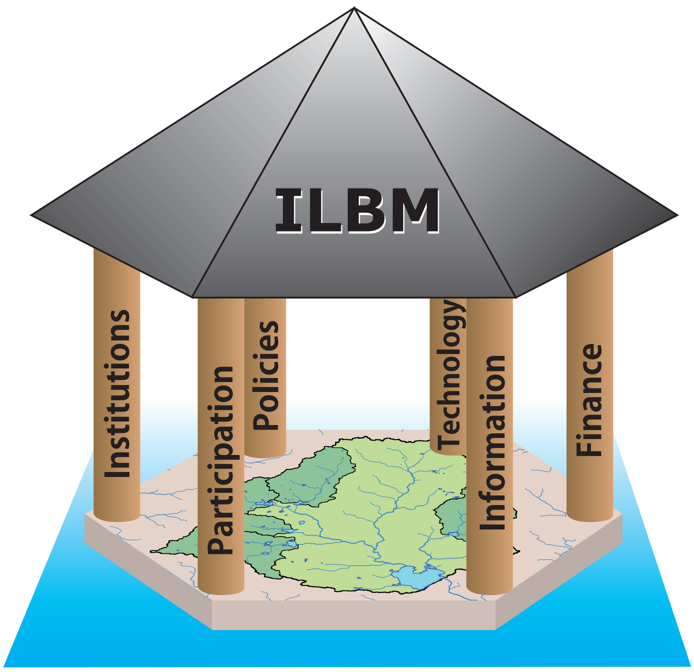
Integrated Water Resources Management (IWRM) has become the *modus operandi* of the GEF, United Nations and other organizations and agencies for addressing sustainable freshwater resource issues. The Global Water Partnership (2000) defined IWRM *as "a process which promotes the coordinated development and management of water, land and related resources in order to maximize economic and social welfare in an equitable manner without compromising the sustainability of vital ecosystems."* IWRM focuses on economic efficiency in water use, equity, and environmental and ecological sustainability, and many countries have subsequently used this definition as the basis for developing an integrated approach for addressing transboundary and national-level water issues (Jønch-Clausen, 2004). In addressing the global water resources crisis, IWRM has facilitated policy reforms regarding water resources, particularly in developing countries. As a complementary effort focusing on river basin degradation, the process of Integrated River Basin Management (IRBM) has also facilitated policy and programme development in river basin management.

Experience within the lake scientific and management community, however, suggests 'operationalization' of both the IWRM and IRBM principles has not been easy for addressing on-the-ground basin management challenges facing lakes and other lentic water systems. These experiences suggest that lake basin management stakeholders are typically not in a position to play an influential role regarding most IWRM integration needs. Further, many IWRM-based activities tend to rely on a top-down, project-oriented approach, due mainly to its orientation to water-infrastructure investments not amenable to addressing lentic water systems and their issues, which would require much longer-term incremental and gradual basin governance improvement for sustainable resource use and conservation. Also, it does not appear to directly address the unique characteristics of lakes, nor the importance of lentic-lotic linkages characterizing a lake and its basin.

To address this deficiency with regard to the over-exploitation, degradation and non-sustainable use of lakes, the International Lake Environment Committee (ILEC) developed an integrated approach to address governance deficiencies involving lakes, their basins and their resources. This approach, Integrated Lake Basin Management (ILBM), is defined as *"an approach for achieving sustainable management of lakes and reservoirs through gradual, continuous and holistic improvement of basin governance, including sustained efforts for integration of institutional responsibilities, policy directions, stakeholder participation, scientific and traditional knowledge, technical possibilities, and funding prospects and constraints"* (Nakamura and Rast, 2014). In considering lake basins as linked lentic-lotic water systems, it moves beyond expressing the physical state of freshwater in a hydrodynamic-hydrostatic context, to considering lentic-lotic waters as an expression of the ecological and anthropogenic state of freshwater, with evolutional and historic memories of human-nature interactions. Because IWRM does not fundamentally consider the global threats facing lakes and other lentic water systems, infusing it with an integrated lake management framework such as Integrated Lake Basin Management (ILBM), is needed to achieve sustainable use of their ecosystem goods and services.

To this end, ILEC has developed a conceptual framework for ILBM and associated implementation processes, in the form of ILBM 'Platforms'. These represent a virtual stage for collective stakeholder actions to improve lake basin governance. ILBM complements the existing IWRM approach, with its platform 'elements' graphically illustrated within the ILBM governance 'pagoda.' concept presented in Figure 5.4. The pagoda highlights the major governance elements of concern, based on ILEC's experiences in many countries to address the sustainable use of the ecosystem goods and services provided by lakes and other lentic water systems.

Figure 5.4 Overview of ILBM Governance Framework (Nakamura and Rast, 2014)



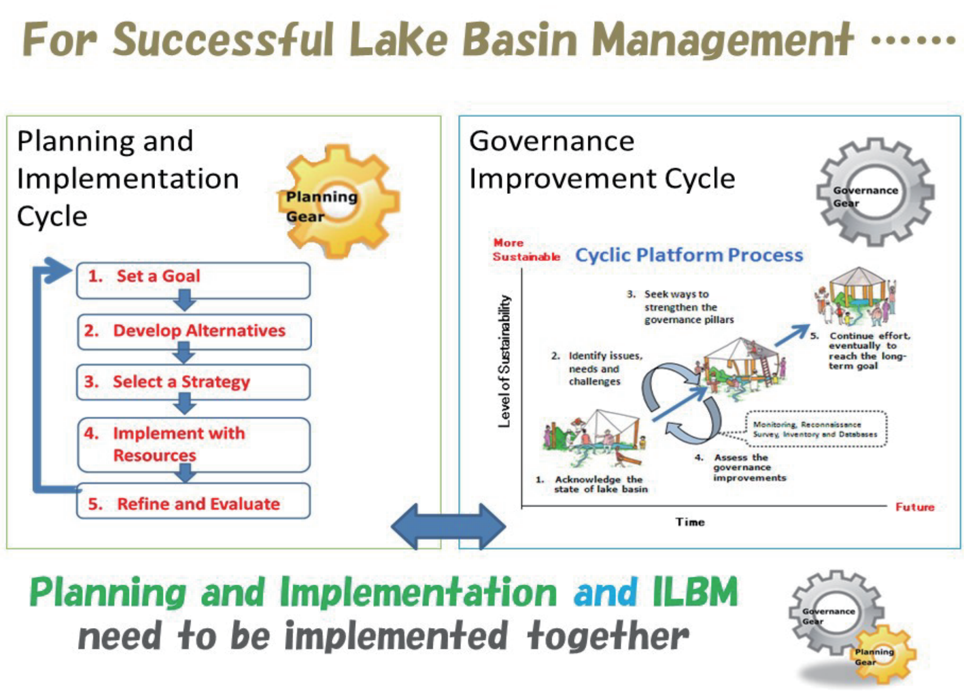
Although a detailed description of the ILBM Platform process is beyond the scope of this report, its primary activities, undertaken collectively in a stepwise manner by basin stakeholders (Nakamura and Rast, 2014), include:

1. Describing the state of lake basin management;
2. Identifying and analysing the issues, needs and challenges regarding the six governance pillars (Figure 5.4);
3. Integrating the ways and means of meeting the governance challenges, and implementing agreed actions to address them.

The data and information gained in the TWAP assessments can be used in all these steps to provide insights into the status of a transboundary lake system, and to develop effective management interventions to address identified problems. To this end, the ILBM Platform process also demonstrates that planning and governance must be properly geared together for sustainable management of transboundary lakes (Figure 5.5).

An accompanying 'Lake Brief' framework was developed to provide guidance regarding the type of data and information needed to accurately characterize a lake basin and its linked water systems, and to develop management interventions and governance actions to facilitate their sustainable use (Nakamura et al. 2010). This framework encompasses the quantitative scientific and technical information needed to define the quality, quantity and location of water resources within a basin, as well as the qualitative socioeconomic, institutional, political, policy, stakeholder participation, and financial considerations that fundamentally define how humans use water resources. The Lake Brief framework also provides examples of the types of questions requiring resolution to effectively address lake basin assessment and governance issues. For example, there are multiple political and governance issues involving use of the resources of Lakes Abbe/Abhe, Turkana, Cohoha, Kivu and Nasser in Africa (see Table 4.6) that would benefit from addressing the governance questions outlined in the Lake Brief. The data and insights gained from the region-specific lake basin Questionnaires used in the TWAP transboundary lake analyses also can contribute to addressing lake governance issues.

Figure 5.5 Implementing Planning and ILBM Together for Successful Transboundary Lake Basin Management (Nakamura and Rast, 2014)



For comparison purposes, previous GEF international waters projects focusing on transboundary lakes and rivers were reviewed (Table 5.2). While some water-focused stresses are attributable to larger issues such as global climate change, more immediate impacts related to chronic pollutant discharges, overuse of resources, and species modifications, are a constant refrain in virtually all TDAs. Accordingly, most lake-focused SAPs contain a similar set of remedies, focusing on governance issues, introduction and enforcement of appropriate laws and regulations, and sustained financing to support human interventions, capacity building and organizational strengthening of both governmental and non-governmental organizations.

As previously noted, Pernetta and Bewers (2012) reviewed past GEF experiences in addressing marine-based international waters projects, reporting that a key need of the TDA/SAP process was flexibility to deal with constraints to addressing the root causes of marine resource degradation or over-exploitation. They also highlighted inconsistencies between TDA projects, directly attributable to inadequate guidelines for conducting TDAs, and inadequate specification of the detail needed for rectifying transboundary environmental problems. Further, they pointed out that lakes represent freshwater analogues of marine systems, thereby also being subject to water issues affecting river basins. Because non-transboundary lakes located within a single country can cause transboundary problems if located within a transboundary river basin, thereby fundamentally affecting an accurate assessment of the 'nature, impacts, causes and possible solutions' to transboundary problems, they also noted that the hydrologic links between different water systems are an important factor in developing an effective TDA/SAP. The TWAP transboundary lake analysis came to similar conclusions regarding these last two items (see Chapter 2).

Accordingly, a more standardized analysis and response process to facilitate the flexibility of the TDA/SAP process, as suggested by Pernetta and Bewers (2012), is embodied within the ILBM Platform Process, enhancing the utility of TDA/SAP-developed activities in managing national water issues of concern that may fall outside the purview of GEF-supported interventions. Some transboundary water concerns, for example, can share common causal factors with national and/or local concerns, a situation not typically directly addressed with a TDA/SAP procedure lacking a unifying approach, even if the former fundamentally contributed to transboundary problems. The philosophy of incorporating local actions to assist in addressing global concerns, including those involving transboundary and non-transboundary lakes and the other nested lentic and lotic water systems in the basin (see Figure 2.1), can be supported within the ILBM Platform process. Nakamura and Rast (2014) provide further detailed discussion of the utility, experiences and lessons-learned in applying the ILBM Platform process over the past several years to lakes in a number of countries, as does the ILEC website (www.ilec.or.jp).

Thus, although many transboundary lake issues and root causes can be identified in the TDA/SAP process, the systematic approach provided by the ILBM Platform process readily facilitates development of effective strategies for managing lakes, their resources and their basins. The approach exceeds that used in many TDAs, the latter emphasizing more specific, previously-defined concerns agreed by the basin countries. The comprehensive assessment used in the ILBM Platform process provides a firm foundation for both bi- and multi-lateral actions regarding transboundary waters, and complementary national and local management measures. The TDA/SAP process is envisioned as an ongoing process, with the TDA and SAP periodically being updated to reflect changing conditions and emerging transboundary issues. Incorporating the ILBM Platform process during such TDA/SAP update efforts would provide a better focus for a given SAP, introducing more specific management measures targeted at the key issues facing specific transboundary waterbodies. Consistent with this goal, Table 4.16 provides analytical insights into the feasibility of possible management interventions for the TWAP transboundary lakes.

The GEF has developed a three-volume manual to guide TDA/SAP exercises. An observation in the manual was that the International Lake Environment Committee (ILEC) has produced a number of substantive reports highlighting lake-based management lessons learned, including governance challenges, in a range of GEF-funded international water projects (ILEC 2005). The manual also acknowledges the reality that lake basin management requires considerably more attention, having previously been poorly studied, except for some highly-visible transboundary lakes on the global scale (Global Environment Facility 2013), another conclusion also derived from the TWAP transboundary lakes analyses.

Table 5.2 Previous GEF Lake and River Basin Transboundary Diagnostic Analyses (TDA) and Strategic Action Programme (SAP) Activities

Inland Lake Basin	TDA	SAP	International River Basin	TDA	SAP
EUROPE					
Lake Baikal	X		Danube River Basin	X	X
Lake Peipsi	X		Dnipro River Basin		X
Lake Prespa	X	X	Kura-Aras River Basin	X	
Lake Shkoder	X		Tumen River Basin		X
Caspian Sea	X	X			
AFRICA					
Lake Chad	X	X	Okavango River Basin	X	
Lake Tanganyika	X	X	Orange-Senqu River Basin	X	
Lake Victoria	X	X	Niger River Basin		X
			Senegal River Basin		X
			Volta River Basin	X	
SOUTH AMERICA					
			Amazon River Basin		X
			Bermejo River Basin	X	X
			Plata River Basin		X
			San Francisco River Basin		X

5-4. Sustaining Future Transboundary Lake Assessments

Developing a mechanism for sustaining future transboundary water assessments was another TWAP goal, the intention being that the experiences gained in this assessment would inform future such efforts. The TWAP baseline information and data are obviously useful for identifying and evaluating the environmental and socioeconomic aspects of transboundary water systems, and as a basis for evaluating their responses to management interventions.

The earlier observations regarding the need for appropriate context for considering the transboundary lake threat ranking results, for incorporating multi-dimensional transboundary aspects in evaluating lake threats, for considering lentic-lotic links between transboundary water systems, and for evaluating anticipated improvements in lake basin conditions in response to management interventions, remain germane for future lake assessments. Properly addressing transboundary lake assessment and management issues, however, requires that lakes and other lentic water systems be mainstreamed in global water discussions such as the World Water Forum and other international water conventions and agreements. The important scientific and management implications of their unique characteristics will continue to be largely ignored if not explicitly recognized in future transboundary waters assessments.

Some UN agencies have varying capacity to incorporate future transboundary assessments into their present or future work programmes. No similar situation, however, exists for addressing transboundary lakes. The International Lake Environment Committee (ILEC), for example, the lead agency for the transboundary lake assessment, is not a UN organization or a federal government agency. Although it facilitates the development of rational management approaches for lakes and their catchment basins, it does not operate within the context of a member-agreed mandate or work programme of the type exhibited by UN and other international organizations. Thus, it does not enjoy the continued financial or institutional support needed to effectively conduct future transboundary lake assessments as a core activity.

Many insights reported in this transboundary lakes assessment were gained from cooperative lake basin management programmes undertaken by ILEC in a number of developing countries over recent years. To this end, the cooperating ministries and international and academic organizations will continue to assist ILEC as feasible in future assessment activities. ILEC also engages in projects likely to produce results that can inform future assessments (e.g., water and sanitation issues in Africa; cluster lake studies in Africa and Asia). ILEC also will continue to refine and implement its ILBM Platform process in other collaborating countries around the world, providing data and information from such activities for future transboundary lake assessments. It also will continue to use the expertise and experience of its region-specific Scientific Committee members to the maximum extent in any future transboundary lake assessment and management activities.

Nevertheless, the availability of sufficient financial and institutional support will remain a core requirement for sustaining future transboundary lakes assessments. This reality is also likely to apply to the other water media groups involved in the TWAP assessment (rivers, aquifers, LMEs, open oceans). Some agencies involved in the various TWAP working groups can possibly incorporate some specific assessment activities into their future work programmes. As noted above, however, this situation is generally less tenable for transboundary lakes, since relevant assessment activities cannot rely on agency- or government-driven budgets, but are usually the product of projects directed at regional- or national-scale lake basin management activities, focusing on provision of water resources. ILEC will continue its country-based lake management activities throughout the world in cooperation with its partners and individual experts, with the results and experiences of such projects readily available to all interested parties. The expenses associated with conducting future transboundary lake assessments, however, will likely require external funding, both for ILEC and for its assessment partners and collaborators.

6. CONCLUSIONS

This transboundary lakes assessment has demonstrated that lakes and other lentic water systems exhibit unique buffer properties that complicate their accurate assessment and classification. Except for assessment of their pollution status by comparison of existing in-lake water quality to accepted water quality standards, there are no unequivocally-accepted boundaries between acceptable and unacceptable conditions regarding many other stressors affecting transboundary lakes. Further, even the data necessary to make accurate water quality assessments are lacking for most TWAP transboundary lakes, or are sufficiently sporadic to seriously confound any accurate conclusions about lake status. The non-linear response of lakes and other lentic systems, exemplified by the eutrophication hysteresis curve in Figure 2.2, highlights this difficulty. Thus, there is no 'one-fits-all' assessment approach for identifying the range or severity of challenges facing transboundary lakes and other lentic water systems. Thus, ***an accurate, meaningful risk classification requires consideration of a range of interacting scientific, socioeconomic and governance issues,*** the relationships between which can be very subtle, complex and often incremental in impact.

Regardless of the filtering or weighting criteria used in the transboundary lakes assessment, ***the African transboundary lakes merit the greatest attention from the perspective of relative threats, and the need for management interventions to address them.*** This is followed by Asia and South America. The nature and magnitude of the threats varies considerably between these lake groups, however, based on regional/sub-regional environmental and socioeconomic conditions, stakeholder perceptions, and existing monitoring data and information.

Millions of lakes and reservoirs exist on our planet, being present on virtually every continent. Most have not been studied or sampled in a consistent manner, or else studied solely for the provision of water resources, a deficiency also affecting the majority of the transboundary lakes. In view of this serious lack of lake data, particularly regarding in-lake conditions, there is an ***urgent need for the international water community to undertake knowledge base development focusing on transboundary lakes, as well as their links with other lentic and lotic water systems.***

The transboundary lakes assessment has highlighted that determining the true significance or value of a 'threat' to a transboundary lake is not simply a matter of examining a computed threat score or rank. Rather, the lake threat rank is also a function of issues important to the user of the ranking results. Thus, maximizing the meaning of the computed threats to transboundary lakes requires ***the user of the ranking results to determine an appropriate context(s) for interpreting them.***

The notion of 'transboundary' also can be major consideration in evaluating relative threats to transboundary lakes, noting that non-transboundary lakes within a transboundary river basin can have transboundary impacts and implications. In assessing relative threats to transboundary lakes, therefore, it is important to consider that ***non-transboundary lakes and other factors originating outside a transboundary drainage basin, such as being located along migratory bird flyways or the long-term effects of climate change, can be important drivers exerting major influences on a transboundary lake and/or river basin***.

The data, information and insights derived from this global-scale assessment are important factors for determining the status of transboundary water systems. Nevertheless, global-scale assessments remain a major undertaking for all those involved. Other groups within the TWAP assessment have provided suggestions for facilitating this goal, with a major thrust to incorporating future assessments within the context of future programs of UN and other international agencies. However, differing mandates of many UN and other international organizations are often narrow in scope or inflexible regarding revisions to planned activities. This also was a conclusion of the 'Assessment of Assessments' undertaken in response to a 2005 UN General Assembly request focusing on the state of the marine environment (UNEP and IOC-UNESCO, 2009). Thus, another important conclusion is that the ***availability of sufficient and sustainable financial and institutional support and interactive collaboration will remain a core requirement for undertaking future transboundary waters assessments.***

Recognizing the importance of considering the links between the lentic and lotic water systems typically comprising transboundary drainage basins, and the properties particular to each of the five water media considered within the

TWAP effort, a final conclusion arising from the transboundary lakes assessment is that ***future assessments should include representatives of all working groups working collectively as a single unit to identify and examine the scientific and management implications of linked water systems***.

In presenting these conclusions, it is reiterated the Integrated Lake Basin Management (ILBM) Platform Process developed by ILEC provides a powerful integrating framework for analysing the multitude of factors comprising the TWAP assessment process, as well as their scientific and management implications. Used in combination with the Scenario Analysis Program developed to assess the transboundary lake threat rankings, ***ILBM is a very useful and versatile complement to the IWRM approach*** currently being used in many countries to address their water resources issues (see Figures 5.1 and 5.2). A particularly attractive feature of the ILBM Platform Process is that it facilitates the ability of its users to critically evaluate the strength of the governance elements necessary to achieve sustainable use of lakes and other lentic water systems, which provide the widest range of life-supporting ecosystem goods and services to humanity. It also provides guidance regarding the governance elements requiring attention in order to achieve these goals. Further, as an extension of the ILBM framework, the process of Integrated Lentic-Lotic Basin Management (ILLBM) also provides a virtual framework for assessing and strengthening river-lake-coastal basin governance, focusing on gradual, continuous and holistic improvement of basin governance.

7. REFERENCES

ASTER GDEM2 (Global Digital Elevation Model Version 2) and secondarily from the USGS GMTED2010 elevation model or the USGS National Elevation Dataset (NED). Version 3.0 also contains the vectorized coastline mask used by NGA in the editing (called SRTM Water Body Data (SWBD)), in shapefile and rasterized formats.

Downing, J.A., Y.T. Prairie, J.J. Cole, C.M. Duarte, L. Tranvik, R. Striegl, W.H. McDowell, P. Kortelainine, N. Caraco, J.M. Melack and J. Middleburg. 2006. The global abundance and size distribution of lakes, ponds, and impoundments. Limnol. & Oceanogr. 51(5):2388-2397.

Duda, A. 2002. Monitoring and Evaluation Indicators for GEF International Waters Projects. Monitoring and Evaluation Working Paper No. 10, Global Environment Facility, Washington, D.C. 11 p.

Global Environment Facility (GEF). 2013. GEF Transboundary Diagnostic Analysis/Strategic Action Programme Manual. Vol. 2. TDA/SAP ‘How to’ Guide, GEF, Washington, D.C. 77 p.

Global Water Partnership. 2000. Integrated Water Resources Management. Background Paper No. 4, Technical Advisory Committee, GWP, Stockholm. 71 p.

ILEC. 2005. Managing Lakes and Their Basins for Sustainable Use. A Report for Lake Basin Managers and Stakeholders. International Lake Environment Committee (ILEC), Kusatsu, Japan. 174 p.

Jønch-Clausen, T. 2004. Integrated Water Resources Management (IWRM) and Water Efficiency Plans by 2005. Why, What and How? Background Paper No. 10, Technical Advisory Committee, GWP, Stockholm. 45 p.

Loucks, D.P. and E. Van Beek. 2005. Water Resources Systems Planning and Management. An Introduction to Methods, Models and Applications. UNESCO Press, Paris. pp. 377-425.

Magadza, C.H.D. 2011. Indications of the effects of climate change on the pelagic fishery of Lake Kariba, Zambia-Zimbabwe. Lakes & Reservoirs: Research & Manage. 16:15:22.

Nakamura, M. and W. Rast. 2014. Development of ILBM Platform Process. Evolving Guidelines through Participatory Improvement (2nd Ed.). Research Center for Sustainability and Environment, Shiga University (RCSE-SU) and International Lake Environment Committee (ILEC), Kusatsu, Japan. 85 p.

Nakamura, M., W. Rast and A. Hinatsu (eds). 2010. Guidelines for Lake Brief Preparation. Research Center for Sustainability and Environment (RCSE), Shiga University, Otsu, Japan. 17 p.

Open Working Group. 2015. Proposal for Sustainable Development Goals. Full Report of Open Working Group of General Assembly on Sustainable Development Goals, New York. Document A/68/970, 24 p.

Pernetta, J.C. and J.M. Bewers. 2012. Transboundary diagnostic analysis in international waters interventions funded by the Global Environment Facility. Ocean & Coastal Manage. 55:1-12.

Ramsar Convention Secretariat. 2011. The Ramsar Convention Manual: A Guide to the Convention on Wetlands (5th Ed.). Ramsar Convention Secretariat, Gland, Switzerland.

UN-Water. 2015. Water in the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development. UN-Water. Accessible at: unwater@un.org.

UNEP and IOC-UNESCO. 2009. An Assessment of Assessments. Findings of the Group of Experts. Start-up Phase of a Regular Process for Global Reporting and Assessment of the State of the Marine Environment, Including Socioeconomic Aspects. Progress Press Ltd. Valletta, Malta. 44 p.

Vörösmarty, C.J., P.B. McIntyre, M.O. Gessner, D. Dudgeon, A. Prusevich, P. Green, S. Gliddens, W.E. Bunn, C. A. Sullivan, C. Reidy Liermann and P.M. Davies. 2010. Global threats to human water security and river biodiversity. Nature. 467:555-561. (Supplemental Information available online as doi:10.1038/nature09440).

WCD. 2000. Dams and Development. A New Framework for Decision-Making. World Commission on Dams and Earthscan Publications Ltd., London, UK. 404 p.

Wetzel, R. 1975. Limnology. W.B. Saunders Company, London. 743 p.

8. TECHNICAL APPENDICES

Appendix 1. Characteristics of Transboundary Study Lakes

Appendix 2. MetaData Sets for Delineation of Transboundary Lake Basins

Appendix 3. GIS-based Procedure for Delineating Transboundary Lake Basins

Appendix 4. Sample Transboundary Lake Questionnaire for East Africa

Appendix 5. Transboundary Lake Threat Ranks, Expressed as Adjusted Human Water Security (Adj-HWS) Threats on Basis of Selected Criteria

Appendix 6. Transboundary Lake Threats Based on Altered Adj-HWS, BD and HDI Rank Weights

Appendix 1. Characteristics of Transboundary Study Lakes

Lake Name	Lake Descriptors							Basin Descriptors												
								Physical Parameters	Hydro-atmospheric Factors			Basin Population		[7]Land use (percent of drainage area)						
	Latitude (decimal degree)	Longitude (decimal degree)	River basin	Riparian countries	Water-body Type	Surface area (km^2)	[2]Shoreline length (km)	[3]Basin area (km^2)	[4]Mean annual air temperature (°C)	Mean annual precipitation (mm/yr)	[5]Mean annual evapo-transpiration (mm/yr)	Total population 2010 (#)	Population density 2010 (#/km^2)	Urban	Agriculture	Grassland	Forest	Non-vegetated area	Wet-lands	Open water
SOUTH AMERICA																				
Azuei	18.57	-71.99	Inflowing streams (endorheic)	Haiti; Dominican Republic	L	117.28	60.90	844.83	23.7	1231.5	1594.8	205664	243.44	2.57	13.68	56.59	6.78	7.74	4.49	8.16
Baia Grande	-15.51	-60.24	Amazon	Bolivia; Brazil	L	93.48	73.96	238.96	24.3	1371.7	1552.0	134	0.56	0.00	0.00	24.01	56.18	0.00	0.00	19.81
Baia Orion	-17.06	-58.40	La Plata	Bolivia; Brazil	L	103.05	344.07	27929.38	25.1	1472.3	1524.2	28605	1.02	0.00	10.10	12.81	62.11	2.07	10.74	2.16
Baia Vermelha	-18.39	-57.51	La Plata	Bolivia; Brazil	L	72.44	87.53	314.98	25.7	1150.7	1465.7	1575	5.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	79.46	0.00	0.00	20.54
Blanca	-17.63	-69.64	Titicaca-Poopo	Chile; Peru	L	5.91	19.26	131.57	2.9	347.0	1161.6	253	1.92	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00
Buenos Aires/ General Carrera	-46.53	-71.89	Baker	Argentina; Chile	L	1768.37	742.07	16356.63	5.0	728.9	858.6	10922	0.67	0.00	1.25	24.05	26.66	32.50	1.75	13.78
Caeeres	-18.96	-57.77	La Plata	Bolivia; Brazil	L	23.86	56.84	5952.11	25.2	1087.4	1522.6	23183	3.89	0.13	2.13	1.16	92.44	0.00	2.19	1.96
Chungarkkota	-16.71	-68.98	Titicaca-Poopo	Bolivia; Peru	L	52.57	104.37	49596.78	6.1	717.3	1212.7	2218424	44.73	1.81	16.54	47.42	2.54	19.26	0.00	12.42
Constancia	-40.64	-71.88	Inflowing streams (endorehic)	Argentina; Chile	L	17.71	36.73	35.45	5.5	1385.5	897.4	182	5.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Descado	-54.38	-68.67	Rio Grande	Argentina; Chile	L	11.18	37.45	129.15	3.2	582.4	528.6	15	0.12	0.00	0.00	31.43	68.57	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fagnano/Cami	-54.56	-67.94	Azoparto	Argentina; Chile	L	589.02	294.88	3933.83	4.0	506.6	531.2	1578	0.40	1.42	0.52	32.13	40.16	8.79	3.54	13.44
Gaiba	-17.75	-57.72	La Plata	Bolivia; Brazil	L	97.56	168.96	1249.68	25.6	1198.4	1469.5	660	0.53	0.00	3.83	0.00	86.20	0.00	0.00	9.97
Guija	14.26	-89.53	Lempa	Guatemala; El Salvador	L	36.15	71.02	2208.73	22.4	1304.7	1481.0	386966	175.20	9.47	82.14	0.00	8.39	0.00	0.00	0.00
Interior	-42.10	-71.78	Puelo	Argentina; Chile	L	5.01	21.72	3253.58	6.6	1055.4	924.0	20713	6.37	1.94	6.15	15.86	55.04	10.35	0.26	10.40
Itaipu	-24.96	-54.43	La Plata	Brazil; Paraguay	R	1154.07	2816.76	699118.40	21.6	1420.7	1310.4	57040744	81.59	6.02	69.65	14.65	6.11	1.18	0.38	2.00
Lago de Yacyreta	-27.42	-56.40	La Plata	Argentina; Paraguay	R	1109.41	1156.37	810470.10	21.2	1454.2	1292.5	64421204	79.49	6.00	65.52	14.48	10.04	1.19	0.67	2.10
Las Piranas1	-17.38	-58.11	La Plata	Bolivia; Brazil	L	19.73	60.34	42717.24	25.2	1403.2	1519.1	49157	1.15	0.00	7.52	11.52	67.22	1.50	9.45	2.80
Las Piranas2	-17.36	-58.16	La Plata	Bolivia; Brazil	L	55.72	98.83	42691.23	25.2	1403.3	1519.1	49102	1.15	0.00	7.53	11.52	67.20	1.50	9.45	2.80
Mandiore	-18.14	-57.56	La Plata	Bolivia; Brazil	L	144.07	96.16	632.93	25.5	1174.8	1456.3	595	0.94	0.00	14.14	0.00	66.38	0.00	0.00	19.48
Merin	-32.83	-53.09	Lagoon Mirim	Brazil; Uruguay	L	3896.70	615.06	46201.99	17.1	1223.1	1146.3	277188	6.00	1.25	34.17	34.69	15.06	1.38	3.35	10.03
Name not identifed	-16.81	-58.47	La Plata	Bolivia; Brazil	L	27.49	143.92	9867.84	25.4	1441.1	1464.3	14214	1.44	0.00	21.85	21.21	39.80	3.18	11.52	2.44
O'Higgins/San Martin	-48.85	-72.63	Pascua	Argentina; Chile	L	1013.13	776.36	14346.91	4.4	660.1	828.8	879	0.06	0.00	2.01	26.43	17.44	36.27	0.42	17.43
Palena/Vinter Lake	-43.93	-71.60	Palena	Argentina; Chile	L	139.24	153.26	521.06	5.1	908.3	879.1	230	0.44	0.00	2.58	21.18	54.81	2.16	0.00	19.26
Parinacota	-16.71	-69.17	Titicaca-Poopo	Bolivia; Peru	L	5.59	7.75	106.44	8.0	660.5	1240.1	2686	25.24	0.00	32.93	67.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Pueyrredon/ Cochrane	-47.27	-72.11	Baker	Argentina; Chile	L	299.78	247.02	5218.14	6.0	346.1	948.9	623	0.12	0.00	1.05	19.05	8.02	57.70	1.16	13.02
Roca	-54.80	-68.64	Lapataia	Argentina; Chile	L	16.95	40.68	612.33	2.7	714.8	497.0	73	0.12	0.00	5.44	49.29	37.19	5.15	0.00	2.93
Salto Grande	-30.97	-57.87	La Plata	Argentina; Uruguay	R	532.94	683.53	216533.30	18.7	1612.9	1254.7	5001392	23.10	3.01	35.92	37.03	19.37	2.25	1.66	0.75
Suches	-14.77	-69.28	Titicaca-Poopo	Bolivia; Peru	L	12.58	39.53	147.86	1.4	696.3	1075.6	604	4.08	0.00	0.00	38.02	1.28	60.71	0.00	0.00
Titicaca	-15.89	-69.33	Titicaca-Poopo	Bolivia; Peru	L	7479.94	1132.43	47647.76	6.1	719.1	1211.8	2169134	45.52	1.88	15.65	47.44	2.50	19.61	0.00	12.91
Uberaba	-17.51	-57.78	La Plata	Bolivia; Brazil	L	324.74	506.31	103305.10	25.3	1438.3	1457.9	448024	4.34	0.69	24.35	11.91	50.55	1.63	7.63	3.24
AFRICA																				
Abbe/Abhe	11.18	41.78	Awash	Djbouti; Ethiopia	L	310.63	120.11	81517.46	23.3	629.5	1643.7	12254142	150.33	1.19	54.94	9.01	0.09	33.58	0.09	1.11

Aby	5.21	-3.15	Bia + Tano	Cote d'Ivoire; Ghana	L	438.78	234.74	22829.23	26.2	1544.9	1326.8	2587139	113.33	1.87	73.21	1.38	21.26	0.00	0.13	2.02
Adhibate/Tadet	33.05	11.47	[8]NA	Libya; Tunisia	L	101.60	284.28	15023.94	20.1	125.4	1599.7	156216	10.40	1.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	98.48	0.00	0.00
Albert	1.65	30.92	Nile	DR Congo; Uganda	L	5502.31	1157.52	331659.50	21.3	1196.6	1507.8	70651488	213.02	0.97	37.94	19.46	20.41	0.02	0.72	20.48
Brega	33.07	11.63	[8]NA	Libya; Tunisia	L	115.87	274.34	15921.45	20.0	127.9	1593.8	188587	11.84	1.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	98.01	0.00	0.01
Cahora Bassa	-15.69	31.72	Zambezi	Mozambique; Zambia; Zimbawe	R	4347.37	3233.45	889849.60	21.1	916.4	1519.7	17478704	19.64	0.63	11.05	37.09	49.57	0.01	0.96	0.69
Chad	13.06	14.50	Chari	Cameroon; Chad	L	1294.61	1813.83	808366.10	26.5	755.7	1922.9	43764044	54.14	0.38	33.99	35.13	19.23	9.14	1.72	0.40
Chilwa	-15.28	35.72	[8]NA	Malawi; Mozambique	L	1084.20	488.79	7247.56	22.3	1380.0	1464.2	1459490	201.38	2.57	32.28	38.34	14.38	0.00	0.00	12.43
Chiuta	-14.67	35.88	[8]NA	Malawi; Mozambique	L	143.34	217.87	2310.36	23.3	1062.8	1547.2	229629	99.39	0.00	27.89	61.95	7.16	3.00	0.00	0.00
Cohoha	-2.44	30.10	Nile	Burundi; Rwanda	L	64.80	257.22	412.19	20.5	1007.4	1339.5	188059	456.24	0.00	19.72	34.33	12.38	0.00	0.00	33.57
Driekoppies	-25.74	31.51	Incomati	South Africa; Swaziland	R	17.17	50.34	795.19	19.1	1118.0	1316.7	71308	89.67	4.38	0.00	0.00	95.48	0.14	0.00	0.00
Edward	-0.36	29.60	Nile	DR Congo; Uganda	L	2231.99	359.60	20632.68	20.4	1159.5	1286.1	5134252	248.84	0.96	38.62	10.78	37.39	0.34	0.00	11.92
Fete Maraboule	14.73	-1.34	Niger	Brukina Faso; Mali	L	47.43	29.48	3083.12	28.6	443.9	2008.0	102291	33.18	0.00	5.27	90.16	0.00	4.57	0.00	0.00
Fianga	9.99	15.22	Niger	Cameroon; Chad	L	16.98	103.20	2074.02	28.0	813.6	1969.9	259115	124.93	3.27	93.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.30
Gaborone Dam	-24.72	25.89	Limpopo	South Africa; Botswana	R	6.90	50.49	3816.75	18.9	495.5	1467.4	287302	75.27	9.35	43.42	24.80	22.43	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ihema	-1.87	30.77	Nile	Tanzania; Rwanda	L	93.15	94.43	210.31	20.9	931.3	1329.0	11415	54.28	0.00	20.46	38.41	10.89	0.00	0.08	30.16
Jau/Al Abyad	10.28	29.97	Nile	South Sudan; Sudan	L	6.72	23.42	302.89	27.8	753.4	1963.2	6042	19.95	0.00	45.07	54.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Jipe	-3.60	37.76	Pangani	Kenya; Tanzania	L	24.69	53.43	3207.60	22.5	682.4	1662.3	222712	69.43	0.00	36.95	47.59	15.46	0.00	0.00	0.00
Josini/ Pongolapoort Dam	-27.40	31.96	Maputo	South Africa; Swaziland	R	128.62	167.70	6982.28	18.3	808.5	1347.2	334110	47.85	0.40	1.02	8.89	87.84	0.00	0.00	1.85
Kalmalo	13.72	5.26	Niger	Niger; Nigeria	L	19.76	19.83	3142.63	28.3	448.5	2365.6	508991	161.96	0.00	45.56	47.16	0.00	7.29	0.00	0.00
Kariba	-16.96	28.08	Zambezi	Zambia; Zimbabwe	R	5258.61	1797.24	568319.50	21.1	906.2	1517.0	6240000	10.98	0.36	7.84	40.89	48.90	0.00	1.31	0.71
Kivu	-2.01	29.11	Congo/Zaire	DR Congo; Rwanda	R	2375.12	1416.69	6043.79	17.8	1455.3	1167.8	2203403	364.57	3.56	19.26	8.37	30.71	1.16	0.00	36.95
Lake Congo River	4.16	15.25	Congo/Zaire	DPR Congo; Congo	L	306.00	725.52	2972599.00	23.7	1532.8	1365.8	76295784	25.67	0.21	5.23	9.90	78.80	0.00	3.97	1.89
Malawi/Nyasa	-11.98	34.51	Zambezi	Malawi; Mozambique; Tanzania	L	29429.15	1484.23	106490.10	21.4	1177.5	1527.9	10297926	96.70	1.06	19.48	20.35	35.60	0.00	0.00	23.51
Mweru	-9.00	28.73	Congo/Zaire	DR Congo; Zambia	L	5021.54	681.29	179443.90	20.9	1199.7	1473.0	4269364	23.79	0.46	4.06	11.46	76.54	0.00	1.82	5.66
Lake not identified	-27.85	20.00	Orange	Namibia; South Africa	L	5.15	14.67	8351.20	19.7	149.2	1894.2	3184	0.38	0.00	3.43	46.21	0.00	50.36	0.00	0.00
Nasser/Aswan	22.90	32.33	Nile	Egypt; Sudan	R	5362.72	3782.93	2583233.00	25.5	633.2	1959.7	149000000	57.68	0.33	26.74	21.71	11.32	35.59	1.29	3.02
Natron/Magad	-2.33	36.03	Southern Ewaso Ng'iro	Kenya; Tanzania	L	560.42	128.92	13609.19	19.1	708.6	1615.3	393719	28.93	0.51	11.24	58.75	12.80	11.12	0.00	5.57
Rweru/Moero	-2.39	30.32	Nile	Burundi; Rwanda	L	125.53	96.70	941.56	20.2	938.7	1353.2	359565	381.88	0.00	15.09	60.80	2.13	0.00	0.00	21.98
Selingue	11.46	-8.22	Nile	Guinea; Mali	R	334.40	627.18	26379.19	25.8	1479.0	1561.2	729567	27.66	0.40	4.81	38.38	54.30	0.00	0.00	2.11
Tanganyika	-6.22	29.89	Congo/Zaire	Burundi; DR Congo; Tanzania; Zambia	L	32685.45	2530.04	194317.00	22.4	1048.2	1561.3	13754496	70.78	0.36	18.51	23.42	41.83	0.07	0.36	15.45
Turkana	3.55	36.18	Kenya/ Ethiopia highlands	Ethiopia; Kenya	L	7439.18	1192.03	120525.20	23.5	850.0	1825.2	10922974	90.63	0.13	38.75	22.75	8.79	24.19	0.00	5.40
Victoria	-1.10	32.91	Nile	Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda	L	66841.53	8702.58	215482.50	20.8	1196.3	1495.7	47436052	220.14	1.16	31.81	24.09	14.61	0.00	1.07	27.26
Zhara	29.61	24.86	[8]NA	Egypt; Libya	L	8.11	23.23	7034.07	20.3	30.7	1829.6	3113	0.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00

EUROPEAN REGION																			
Apardai/Apvardai	55.52	26.52	Neman	Belarus; Lithuania	L	5.14	14.15	169.86	5.6	651.9	582.3	8606	50.66	30.85	30.78	0.00	37.89	0.00	0.00	0.48
Båvrojávrre	68.02	17.10	[8]NA	Norway; Sweden	L	43.30	78.51	238.76	-1.6	958.6	352.1	194	0.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	10.87	69.11	12.78	7.24
Beleu	45.59	28.13	Danube	Moldova; Romania	L	11.64	32.38	29780.29	8.5	611.4	766.0	2763990	92.81	3.86	76.47	0.00	18.25	1.02	0.00	0.40
Beloye/White lake	56.05	28.34	Narva	Belarus; Russia	L	5.52	12.82	35.42	5.1	636.7	578.3	367	10.37	0.00	66.48	0.00	33.52	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bilecko	42.82	18.44	Trebijanca	Bosnia and Herzegovina; Montenegro	R	22.42	60.66	806.64	9.8	1285.6	867.2	23274	28.85	0.00	77.42	2.43	20.15	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bozell	69.27	29.40	Pasvik	Norway; Russia	R	66.60	57.12	2943.87	0.0	463.9	359.4	6072	2.06	0.00	0.00	33.95	27.06	0.00	25.91	13.09
Cahul	45.39	28.39	Danube	Moldova; Ukraine	L	89.01	80.13	1181.88	10.5	480.8	898.0	44155	37.36	0.26	92.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.63
Cherepetskoye	55.97	28.75	Daugava	Belarus; Russia	L	6.02	46.04	186.28	5.0	645.6	579.4	1301	6.99	0.00	4.82	0.00	95.18	0.00	0.00	0.00
Costesti/Acumlare Costesti	47.90	27.20	Danube	Moldova; Romania	R	41.45	100.99	12811.21	7.4	686.0	703.6	1167305	91.12	2.80	58.99	0.00	36.33	1.40	0.00	0.47
Cuciurgan	46.64	29.96	Dniester	Moldova; Ukraine	R	22.01	59.12	2423.08	9.3	519.8	851.3	57208	23.61	0.08	99.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.33	0.55
Dead Sea	31.53	35.49	Jordan	Israel; Jordon; Palestine	L	642.65	189.73	40012.85	18.4	241.7	1629.8	9454130	236.28	10.65	15.21	5.29	0.81	66.37	0.00	1.67
Dojran/Doiran	41.21	22.74	Vardar	Greece; Macadonia	L	34.59	28.91	251.34	12.7	477.6	968.5	5664	22.54	0.00	69.77	19.84	10.39	0.00	0.00	0.00
Durksiai	55.62	26.59		Belarus; Lithuania	R	41.98	89.38	714.97	5.5	652.4	579.0	32277	45.14	15.27	26.91	1.58	47.40	0.00	0.00	8.83
Fierza	42.15	20.30	Drin	Albania; Serbia (Kosovo)	R	39.42	386.06	13480.18	8.7	1003.2	843.5	1476359	109.52	4.20	51.08	14.82	26.13	0.00	0.00	3.78
Galadusis	54.18	23.41	Neman	Lithuania; Poland	L	6.26	36.74	78.85	6.2	596.6	592.2	1298	16.46	0.00	26.07	60.31	13.62	0.00	0.00	0.00
Galilee	32.81	35.59	Jordan	Israel; Syria	L	161.99	67.54	2250.39	17.6	642.2	1409.1	545267	242.30	5.73	56.37	16.26	3.87	15.94	0.00	1.82
Gautelisvatnet	68.02	17.84	[8]NA	Norway; Sweden	L	14.68	26.47	183.79	-3.0	742.5	327.6	277	1.51	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	83.40	0.00	16.60
Gazivoda	42.95	20.57	Vardar	Kosovo; Serbia	R	8.51	65.59	1035.63	6.7	1030.9	788.5	75619	73.02	0.00	56.32	6.47	37.21	0.00	0.00	0.00
Geneva/Lemano	46.39	6.53	Rhone	France; Switzerland	L	587.92	234.58	10610.66	3.9	1455.2	625.0	1476698	139.17	25.30	1.74	7.79	39.81	21.92	0.00	3.44
Gresvatnet	66.07	14.47	[8]NA	Norway; Sweden	R	21.43	34.56	158.05	0.1	1234.1	389.9	226	1.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.45	46.96	0.00	52.60
Holderen	64.03	12.91	[8]NA	Norway; Sweden	L	10.05	16.95	667.52	1.5	1081.9	405.2	624	0.93	0.00	0.00	26.80	24.67	18.41	8.03	22.09
Kilpisjärvi	69.01	20.80	Torne/ Tornealven	Finland; Sweden	L	53.46	77.49	503.34	-3.0	513.4	330.2	268	0.53	0.00	0.00	22.75	28.76	34.06	4.94	9.49
Kingen/Kingsjo	64.02	13.99	[8]NA	Norway; Sweden	L	5.90	10.52	23.87	2.3	778.0	431.8	45	1.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Korpijarvi	62.32	30.92	[8]NA	Finland; Russia	L	13.31	39.48	-365.30	1.5	639.7	477.1	178	-0.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Lac de Moron	47.09	6.74	Rhone	France; Switzerland	R	0.44	6.51	1007.62	6.4	1332.6	655.0	79542	78.94	14.25	5.65	29.29	50.81	0.00	0.00	0.00
Lacs des Brenets	47.07	6.70	Rhone	Switzerland; France	L	0.57	10.51	998.65	6.4	1332.8	655.1	78892	79.00	13.52	5.70	29.51	51.27	0.00	0.00	0.00
Lago di Lei	46.46	9.45	Rhine	Italy; Switzerland	R	1.87	14.02	46.92	-0.4	1545.1	568.0	1006	21.44	0.00	0.00	9.40	41.61	48.98	0.00	0.00
Lago di Livigno/ del Gallo	43.62	10.19	Danube	Italy; Switzerland	R	4.71	15.88	297.17	-0.4	1225.2	542.6	6175	20.78	0.00	0.00	22.94	5.67	71.39	0.00	0.00
Lake Constance	47.63	9.39	Rhine	Germany; Switzerland; Austria	L	521.27	330.70	12379.35	4.9	1244.9	618.3	1631281	131.77	14.20	4.51	16.08	52.13	9.19	0.00	3.89
Lake Lugano	45.96	8.94	Po	Switzerland; Italy	L	30.80	59.89	647.80	9.2	1309.6	688.2	213236	329.17	34.12	4.94	0.00	60.92	0.00	0.00	0.03
Lake Maggiore	45.96	8.66	Po	Italy; Switzerland	L	211.43	156.86	7011.92	5.8	1405.8	636.6	894071	127.51	15.05	1.24	8.36	63.75	9.86	0.00	1.74
Leinavatn	68.53	19.52	Torne/ Tornealven	Norway; Sweden	L	114.04	188.37	1527.40	-2.5	546.4	344.3	1605	1.05	0.00	0.00	17.20	19.16	45.61	5.98	12.06
Leirvatnet	67.48	16.42	7NA	Norway; Sweden	L	2.57	8.69	44.18	-2.3	1099.9	344.9	34	0.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00
Lisno	56.06	28.41	Narva	Belarus; Russia	L	16.09	34.71	725.15	5.0	638.2	575.4	5376	7.41	0.00	13.74	0.00	78.67	0.00	0.00	7.59
Litlumvatnet	66.15	15.00	[8]NA	Norway; Sweden	L	11.54	14.70	70.68	0.3	970.8	385.7	71	1.01	0.00	0.00	2.95	57.87	5.01	34.16	0.00
Lough Melvin	54.43	-8.17	Erne	Ireland; Northern Ireland	L	23.25	69.42	272.61	8.3	1344.7	462.1	3090	11.33	5.64	0.00	16.36	77.99	0.00	0.00	0.00
Luovejarvi	62.76	31.48	Vuoksa	Finland; Russia	L	5.65	22.14	247.30	1.2	622.1	467.8	424	1.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	60.25	0.00	19.36	20.39

Macro Prespa	40.90	21.01	Crn Drim	Albania; Greece; Macedonia	L	262.97	102.88	1335.28	8.6	806.8	853.9	34938	26.17	0.52	36.37	16.43	27.60	0.00	0.00	19.07
Madsash-Yaur	68.61	28.60	Tuloma	Finland; Russia	L	13.26	58.34	285.25	-0.8	462.6	374.4	389	1.36	0.00	0.00	9.71	72.52	0.00	17.78	0.00
Melkoye (Ordova)	55.86	29.87	Volga	Belarus; Russia	L	9.45	30.49	52.38	4.9	646.2	580.9	234	4.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Micro Prespa	40.76	21.09	Crn Drim	Albania; Greece	L	37.81	39.34	246.73	8.9	783.5	867.9	4387	17.78	0.00	30.70	38.29	29.66	0.00	0.00	1.36
Narva	59.29	28.17	Narva	Estonia; Russia	R	107.44	361.81	67897.96	4.7	632.3	556.5	930775	13.71	2.88	35.10	4.22	49.04	0.23	0.71	7.81
Neusiedler/Ferto	47.82	16.77	Danube	Austria; Hungary	L	141.91	199.05	1118.19	9.7	627.1	786.4	115345	103.15	12.15	57.81	0.00	19.29	0.00	0.00	10.75
Nietaselka	62.65	31.15	Vuoksa	Finland; Russia	L	62.03	84.48	1217.85	1.4	632.2	474.0	1644	1.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	89.87	0.00	0.00	10.13
Nuijamaajarvi	60.96	28.58	Vuoksa	Finland; Russia	R	7.01	6.85	15104.28	3.6	642.9	499.0	140495	9.30	7.09	0.66	0.00	67.17	0.00	0.00	25.09
Ohrid	41.04	20.71	Crn Drim	Albania; Macadonia	L	354.29	80.87	2827.54	9.0	851.4	855.8	165335	58.47	6.75	29.81	12.49	33.02	0.00	0.00	17.92
Onkamojärvi	66.78	29.08	[8]NA	Finland; Russia	L	18.00	23.42	139.68	-1.1	563.5	392.0	127	0.91	0.00	1.47	0.08	70.54	0.00	27.92	0.00
Orava	49.41	19.56	Oder/Odra	Poland; Slovakia	R	28.36	66.46	1240.98	5.5	1023.3	617.1	94330	76.01	4.50	27.18	0.00	64.66	0.00	0.00	3.67
Överuman/Uman	66.07	14.82	[8]NA	Norway; Sweden	L	103.75	125.87	841.99	0.1	1024.8	382.2	669	0.79	0.00	0.00	15.66	22.45	56.16	5.45	0.29
Peipsi/Chudskoe	58.55	27.55	Narva	Estonia; Russia	L	3507.40	486.24	57497.54	4.8	628.7	558.8	834256	14.51	2.84	39.88	4.86	42.50	0.28	0.74	8.92
Pitelis/Pitelu	56.60	28.04	Narva	Latvia; Russia	L	4.01	10.45	46.54	5.0	631.7	570.1	185	3.97	0.00	0.05	0.00	99.95	0.00	0.00	0.00
Pyhajarvi/Karelia	61.86	30.01	Vuoksa	Finland; Russia	L	233.78	193.36	887.18	2.6	635.3	490.0	4278	4.82	11.60	1.89	0.00	43.05	0.00	0.00	43.45
Rannasee/ Rannastausee	48.57	13.76	Danube	Austria; Germany	R	0.13	2.12	60.07	6.6	1069.8	649.5	5606	93.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ranseren	65.18	14.36	[8]NA	Norway; Sweden	L	7.31	16.84	135.55	-0.9	1130.2	377.9	90	0.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	91.04	0.00	8.96
Rengen	64.08	14.06	Lake Ulen	Norway; Sweden	L	37.11	52.42	1798.37	1.5	937.6	411.4	1213	0.67	0.00	0.00	4.87	54.83	27.10	6.06	7.13
Ricu Ezers/Ezers Rici	55.70	26.72	Neman	Belarus; Latvia	L	11.95	41.75	177.70	5.4	652.8	574.5	1988	11.19	0.00	13.17	6.36	64.84	0.00	0.00	15.63
Rogen	62.32	12.37	[8]NA	Norway; Sweden	L	46.67	66.23	338.87	-0.1	657.5	416.6	297	0.88	0.00	0.00	24.12	27.50	11.44	36.95	0.00
Rostojávri/ Rostavatn	68.77	20.48	[8]NA	Norway; Sweden	L	49.09	82.94	466.22	-3.3	526.1	333.1	428	0.92	0.00	0.00	20.54	0.00	69.50	0.00	9.96
Rotunda/Drachele	45.81	28.16	Danube	Moldova; Romania	L	24.16	0.00	28684.36	8.4	615.7	761.8	2718765	94.78	4.00	75.57	0.00	18.95	1.06	0.00	0.42
Scutari/Skadar	42.18	19.32	Morača	Albania; Montenegro	L	381.50	271.12	5250.52	10.6	1420.2	891.0	381012	72.57	12.81	51.30	8.04	23.04	0.00	0.00	4.81
Sennitsa	55.83	30.39	Volga	Belarus; Russia	L	12.28	21.60	114.82	4.8	640.2	579.3	649	5.65	0.00	26.10	0.00	45.66	0.00	0.00	28.25
Siiddašjávri/ Sitasjaure	67.99	17.43	[8] NA	Norway; Sweden	L	91.08	98.70	768.83	-1.5	862.7	351.0	913	1.19	0.00	4.85	5.34	2.19	68.03	5.56	14.02
Svanevatn	69.43	30.04	Pasvik	Norway; Russia	L	18.94	83.40	4560.62	0.1	470.3	353.8	9458	2.07	0.00	0.00	38.91	23.71	2.58	21.21	13.58
Szczecin Lagoon	53.70	14.29	Oder/Odra	Germany; Poland	L	822.41	515.93	144844.71	8.1	579.8	658.0	16862454	116.42	8.85	56.02	6.98	24.79	1.66	0.24	0.95
Tyrjajarvi	61.57	29.73	Tyräjoki	Finland; Russia	L	10.77	33.69	591.32	3.2	652.6	494.7	4816	8.14	0.00	8.43	0.00	55.23	0.00	0.00	36.34
Unna Guovdelisjávri	68.00	17.93	[8] NA	Norway; Sweden	L	5.97	11.99	92.36	-3.2	731.3	323.9	135	1.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	96.77	0.00	3.23
Valasjarvi	69.56	30.16	Pasvik	Norway; Russia	L	16.76	65.57	4821.42	0.1	470.8	353.1	9964	2.07	0.30	0.00	37.49	24.23	2.66	20.93	14.39
Virmajärvi	62.91	31.59	Vuoksa	Finland; Russia	L	3.46	11.13	63.87	1.0	618.7	460.7	65	1.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Vistytis	54.42	22.73	Neman	Lithuania; Russia	L	16.98	33.81	170.60	5.9	642.1	576.8	2801	16.42	0.00	73.47	8.31	18.21	0.00	0.00	0.00
Vuolep Sårjåsjávrre	67.23	16.38	[8]NA	Norway; Sweden	L	15.28	36.42	156.61	-2.4	1051.7	347.2	362	2.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	28.23	71.77	0.00	0.00
Yezerishche	55.85	30.03	Volga	Belarus; Russia	L	15.97	54.98	369.71	4.8	648.6	581.4	3130	8.47	0.00	54.75	0.00	45.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
ASIA REGION																				
Aktas Golu/ Khozapini Lake	41.21	43.22	Kura-Araks	Georgia; Turkey	L	25.01	35.37	150.50	3.5	598.3	818.8	4559	30.29	0.00	64.64	4.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.49
Akush	55.32	68.96	Ob	Kazakhstan; Russia	L	24.51	33.46	490.17	0.9	369.5	694.9	2897	5.91	0.00	48.96	17.59	2.67	0.00	19.58	11.21
Al Uzaim	31.68	47.76	Tigris_ Euphrates/ Shatt al Arab	Iran; Iraq	L	35.58	73.24	2827.93	24.5	229.6	1949.2	172209	60.90	7.27	29.58	13.71	0.00	48.57	0.00	0.89
Andijan/Kampyr-Ravat	40.77	73.13	[8]NA	Kyrgyzstan; Uzbekistan	R	41.82	81.65	12069.33	2.7	426.1	883.5	378655	31.37	0.04	7.46	62.82	11.55	18.02	0.00	0.11
Aral	44.99	59.48	Syr Darya	Kazakhstan; Uzbekistan	L	23919.28	1783.51	1092375.00	9.2	309.4	1231.8	48540276	44.44	2.21	14.83	21.10	0.49	55.55	0.02	1.53

Aras Su Qovsaginin Su Anbari	39.16	45.34	Kura-Araks	Azerbaijan; Iran	R	52.10	66.73	49434.42	6.4	460.6	946.3	3924400	79.39	4.64	37.05	41.15	0.71	13.87	0.00	2.58
Arlakol	54.85	67.30	Ob	Kazakhstan; Russia	L	5.04	13.36	121.49	1.2	353.9	720.5	946	7.78	0.00	98.84	1.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Arpakay/Arpacay	40.62	43.69	Kura-Araks	Aremenia; Turkey	R	17.74	54.65	7880.97	3.9	551.0	846.7	484713	61.50	4.55	30.99	61.31	0.76	0.79	0.00	1.60
Ayke Koli	50.97	61.56	[8]NA	Kazakhstan; Russia	L	72.23	94.24	2102.08	2.9	275.0	946.8	6584	3.13	0.00	81.97	6.33	0.00	6.18	0.00	5.53
Botkol	48.77	46.67	[8]NA	Kazakhstan; Russia	L	33.47	68.26	3336.80	8.0	313.2	1006.5	8652	2.59	0.00	2.06	0.00	0.00	97.94	0.00	0.00
Buir Nuur	47.81	117.70	Amur	China; Mongolia	L	600.23	164.36	50830.98	-1.0	315.9	816.9	74383	1.46	0.00	40.32	9.31	8.33	40.70	0.16	1.18
Bura	52.66	78.49	Ob	Kazakhstan; Russia	L	5.18	12.16	661.53	2.1	282.9	782.4	3955	5.98	0.00	16.28	0.00	0.00	82.55	0.00	1.17
Caspian Sea	41.71	50.74	Volga/ Ural/Kura/ Terek	Azerbiajan; Iran; Kazakhstan; Russia; Turkmenistan	L	377543.20	9042.15	3412322.00	6.3	448.5	868.8	105000000	30.77	3.31	26.93	6.40	22.50	27.11	0.77	1.71
Chagan	53.46	77.61	Ob	Kazakhstan; Russia	L	8.40	19.19	80.70	1.4	295.9	741.4	306	3.79	0.00	52.98	0.00	0.00	15.41	31.60	0.00
Darbandikhan	35.20	45.84	Tigris_ Euphrates/ Shatt al Arab	Iran; Iraq	R	114.34	93.97	15724.62	12.8	610.0	1362.2	1822575	115.91	4.34	21.23	33.98	6.81	33.64	0.00	0.00
Doosti	35.94	61.19	Hari/Harirud	Iran; Turkmenistan	R	5.16	32.59	51478.19	10.3	276.1	1409.1	2115746	41.10	0.64	21.95	45.87	0.00	31.38	0.00	0.16
Doroo Nuur/Tore-Khol	50.05	95.05	[8]NA	Mongolia; Russia	L	70.25	83.63	540.13	-4.7	249.6	632.4	357	0.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	89.14	0.00	10.86
Jandara/ Candargon	41.43	45.22	Kura-Araks	Azerbaijan; Georgia	L	9.93	21.11	135.96	13.4	508.0	976.6	10045	73.88	1.01	11.22	70.07	0.00	17.70	0.00	0.00
Kai Lagoon	-7.06	141.02	Fly	Indonesia; Papua New Guinea	L	61.38	149.75	386.34	26.4	2853.8	1315.7	2469	6.39	0.00	1.28	0.00	98.72	0.00	0.00	0.00
Karasuk	53.56	77.47	Ob	Kazakhstan; Russia	L	40.68	96.14	2631.58	1.3	300.0	732.1	23419	8.90	3.30	62.49	0.00	2.14	27.81	2.12	2.14
Karkidan/Kerki-Don	40.44	72.09	[8]NA	Kyrgyzstan; Uzbekistan	R	6.72	29.06	786.84	8.5	347.7	996.0	65250	82.93	0.00	26.72	44.45	6.13	22.70	0.00	0.00
Kel'tesor	54.56	71.13	Ob	Kazakhstan; Russia	L	16.73	42.74	1438.93	1.4	360.8	713.7	8719	6.06	0.00	93.64	1.26	0.00	4.45	0.64	0.00
Kumdykol	53.96	73.74	Ob	Kazakhstan; Russia	L	5.27	12.17	211.56	1.5	355.8	722.2	963	4.55	0.00	94.99	0.00	0.00	5.01	0.00	0.00
Lebyazh'ye	55.21	68.65	Ob	Kazakhstan; Russia	L	8.03	18.26	315.87	1.0	365.7	700.7	2545	8.06	0.00	65.78	6.90	27.32	0.00	0.00	0.00
Longshan	41.53	126.56	Yalu	China; North Korea	R	46.02	231.87	23622.51	1.1	892.0	764.2	1289337	54.58	0.27	2.74	2.51	93.68	0.00	0.00	0.80
Mangla	33.21	73.69	Indus	India; Pakistan	R	85.40	265.96	31114.43	9.8	804.3	1017.9	9832974	316.03	2.94	45.56	15.63	26.59	8.42	0.00	0.85
Lake not identified	40.78	69.41	[8]NA	Tajikistan; Uzbekistan	L	8.76	34.69	16400.86	14.1	118.6	1485.0	234106	14.27	0.00	4.86	0.68	0.00	94.08	0.00	0.39
Lake not identified	40.96	126.06	Yalu	China; North Korea	R	30.53	40.90	716.75	10.3	117.6	1313.8	1865	2.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00
Lake not identified	41.17	61.56	[8]NA	Turkmenistan; Uzbekistan	L	417.68	43.16	3520.79	10.0	126.6	1258.4	2380	0.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00
Lake not identified	44.31	61.12	[8]NA	Kazakhstan; Uzbekistan	L	6.32	27.99	136298.10	0.6	281.6	894.9	445682	3.27	0.00	36.45	18.05	0.90	44.11	0.09	0.40
Lake not identified	45.02	56.10	[8]NA	Kazakhstan; Uzbekistan	L	19.85	14.84	395.95	1.9	179.5	903.3	550	1.39	0.00	13.14	0.00	0.00	86.51	0.00	0.35
Lake not identified	45.77	116.28	[8]NA	China; Mongolia	L	9.83	14.59	69.45	1.0	325.1	710.0	255	3.68	0.00	78.84	0.00	0.00	21.16	0.00	0.00
Lake not identified	47.77	115.78	[8]NA	China; Mongolia	L	6.09	23.09	82.57	13.1	383.6	1333.8	1654	20.04	1.52	10.79	53.70	0.00	33.99	0.00	0.00
Lake not identified	54.34	76.88	Ob	Kazakhstan; Russia		14.05	100.44	31279.70	1.8	920.0	780.3	2079136	66.47	0.20	2.92	2.50	93.71	0.00	0.00	0.67
Pangong	33.79	78.68	Indus	China; India	L	285.38	188.76	25799.97	-4.5	80.0	798.3	11249	0.44	0.00	0.26	61.81	0.26	36.24	0.00	1.44
Polovinnoye	55.09	70.98	Ob	Kazakhstan; Russia	L	15.43	24.70	14217.48	1.4	340.2	741.2	104955	7.38	0.00	76.26	17.21	3.04	1.19	1.10	1.20
Pongur	33.53	78.91	Indus	China; India	L	55.18	51.13	1448.96	-4.7	106.8	794.9	609	0.42	0.00	0.00	85.69	1.22	13.09	0.00	0.00
Ranjeet Sagar	32.47	75.76	Indus	India; Pakistan	R	18.75	79.16	5697.96	9.9	1311.9	1039.1	548164	96.20	1.17	22.81	15.92	50.65	7.42	0.00	2.03

Sari Qul/Zorkul	37.44	73.69	Pamir	Afghanistan; Tajikistan	L	36.14	69.75	1034.24	-5.0	196.2	759.6	734	0.71	0.00	0.00	19.54	0.00	80.46	0.00	0.00
Sarygamysh	41.94	57.42	Uzboy	Turkmenistan; Uzbekistan	L	3777.69	410.99	94188.02	14.0	114.0	1418.5	2119732	22.51	0.40	10.59	2.69	0.00	82.54	0.00	3.77
Shardara/Kara-Kul	41.12	68.21	Syr Darya	Kazakhstan; Uzbe an	R	746.12	301.64	197324.60	6.5	438.7	1038.6	20281740	102.78	4.78	20.58	36.56	2.00	33.93	0.00	2.16
Shor-kul	41.24	60.49	[8]NA	Turkmenistan; Uzbekistan	R	20.09	1247.09	439283.30	8.0	413.9	1172.9	23846700	54.29	2.79	17.93	27.37	0.31	51.34	0.00	0.27
Shuifeng	40.58	125.19	Yalu	China; North Korea	R	111.28	480.84	51916.32	3.0	949.9	814.0	4233939	81.55	1.71	4.70	2.59	90.37	0.00	0.00	0.63
Sistan	31.40	61.28	Helmand	Afghanistan; Iran	L	488.19	302.59	70950.57	14.8	156.8	1696.3	908224	12.80	0.33	14.98	26.63	0.19	57.49	0.00	0.38
Siverga	55.41	68.75	Ob	Kazakhstan; Russia	L	49.56	72.12	825.79	0.9	374.0	689.6	4584	5.55	0.00	75.08	8.57	8.29	0.00	1.41	6.64
Tianchi/Chon	42.01	128.06	Amur	China; North Korea	L	8.71	18.10	22.89	-5.3	1025.7	683.4	580	25.35	0.00	27.90	71.36	0.75	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tsagaan Nuur	49.81	116.67	Amur	China; Mongolia	L	10.56	33.27	3871.74	-2.3	314.8	753.6	9935	2.57	0.00	48.73	21.23	4.01	25.15	0.87	0.00
Ul'kensor	54.13	75.62	Ob	Kazakhstan; Russia	L	16.05	41.60	1259.43	1.1	327.4	712.5	7412	5.89	0.00	72.22	0.00	0.00	27.78	0.00	0.00
Uvs/Usba	50.32	92.75	Tes	Mongolia; Russia	L	3613.33	545.02	75444.42	-5.5	259.9	625.3	90621	1.20	0.00	9.95	4.19	11.77	68.12	1.08	4.89
Xingkai/Khanka	44.99	132.40	Amur	China; Russia	L	4127.67	411.07	21835.19	4.1	620.1	756.9	275057	12.60	2.20	18.11	14.61	41.78	0.28	1.44	21.58
Zun-Torey	50.06	115.63	Amur	Mongolia; Russia	L	806.24	383.04	28988.67	-0.5	299.5	781.8	16473	0.57	0.00	67.45	15.78	3.38	10.95	0.00	2.43
NORTH AMERICA																				
Amistad	29.50	-101.13	Rio Grande	Mexico; USA	R	131.29	232.04	375659.70	14.3	360.2	1689.3	4724154	12.58	3.48	1.49	68.84	17.77	8.22	0.02	0.18
Boundary Lake	49.00	-100.21	Nelson-Saskatchewan	Canada; USA	L	1.63	7.14	5.29	2.0	455.0	823.0	5	0.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Cameron Lake	49.01	-114.05	Nelson-Saskatchewan	Canada; USA	L	2.35	7.74	10.11	0.7	688.5	774.6	3	0.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.82	94.18	0.00	0.00
Champlain	44.58	-73.29	St. Lawrence	Canada; USA	L	1098.90	865.64	22008.01	5.7	1000.2	817.6	661788	30.07	9.99	5.19	0.00	78.19	0.28	0.56	5.78
East Grand Lake	45.72	-67.79	St. Croix	Canada; USA	L	64.66	129.20	349.79	4.6	1053.3	722.2	423	1.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	73.56	0.00	0.00	26.44
Erie	42.17	-81.24	St. Lawrence	Canada; USA	L	26560.77	2035.27	102669.80	8.8	909.1	909.5	13804450	134.45	23.58	42.30	0.12	6.82	0.37	0.00	26.81
Falcon	26.67	-99.21	Rio Grande	Mexico; USA	R	120.56	301.26	459490.40	15.5	371.2	1689.0	6364997	13.85	3.76	1.42	70.00	16.78	7.81	0.01	0.22
Huron	44.85	-82.24	St. Lawrence	Canada; USA	L	60565.22	5096.84	195114.00	5.4	856.3	761.4	3321799	17.02	6.02	15.75	0.99	42.14	0.16	0.00	34.95
Koocanusa	48.92	-115.27	Columbia	Canada; USA	R	162.68	317.82	36878.34	0.8	707.8	689.2	76278	2.07	3.34	0.32	9.78	64.82	18.23	0.31	3.20
Lake of the Woods	49.13	-94.79	Nelson-Saskatchewan	Canada; USA	L	2964.76	814.44	62888.71	2.3	681.5	732.5	74635	1.19	0.77	6.42	17.23	61.72	0.21	0.00	13.66
Memphremagog	45.09	-72.23	St. Lawrence	Canada; USA	L	90.33	128.57	1652.92	4.6	1084.0	734.0	36790	22.26	8.92	0.00	0.00	89.36	0.00	0.00	1.73
Michigan	43.94	-86.56	St. Lawrence	Canada; USA	L	58535.50	2366.67	175435.30	7.0	828.2	876.6	8365188	47.68	10.56	20.35	0.03	34.66	0.07	0.00	34.32
Ontario	43.64	-77.83	St. Lawrence	Canada; USA	L	19062.23	1718.84	84680.99	7.1	915.0	832.1	10394370	122.75	19.95	16.96	0.15	37.32	0.16	0.08	25.38
Osoyoos Lake	49.02	-119.47	Columbia	Canada; USA	L	23.79	48.27	8490.14	4.6	370.1	744.3	308037	36.28	21.37	0.08	8.32	65.37	1.39	0.00	3.47
Rainy Lake	48.60	93.11	Nelson-Saskatchewan	Canada; USA	L	852.48	2442.19	44913.06	2.0	709.2	702.8	34453	0.77	0.52	1.13	18.53	67.87	0.66	0.00	11.28
Ross Lake	48.85	121.23	Skagit	Canada; USA	R	36.74	80.47	2786.35	2.9	1017.8	642.6	293	0.11	0.00	0.00	2.84	90.71	6.45	0.00	0.00
Saganaga Lake	48.23	-90.92	Nelson-Saskatchewan	Canada; USA	L	63.75	131.12	2460.34	2.4	720.5	689.7	289	0.12	0.00	0.00	12.92	71.77	0.00	0.00	15.30
Spednic Lake	45.64	-67.57	St. Croix	Canada; USA	L	69.52	202.31	1085.14	4.7	1072.1	718.4	2489	2.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	83.42	0.00	0.00	16.58
Superior	47.10	-85.90	St. Lawrence	Canada; USA	L	85893.76	3906.16	217624.00	2.5	804.5	691.9	700331	3.22	2.33	1.19	4.74	46.39	0.17	0.00	45.18
Waterton Lake	49.01	-113.90	Nelson-Saskatchewan	Canada; USA	L	9.10	24.95	345.04	1.3	666.0	800.7	51	0.15	0.00	0.00	16.32	70.48	13.19	0.00	0.00

[1]L=lake; R=reservoir
[2]Data computed as perimeter of lake polygons via GIS
[3]Area computed for each basin polygon via GIS
[4] Temperature and precipation data taken from WorldClim (http://www.worldclim.org/current)
[5]Data from FAO (http://www.fao.org/geonetwork/srv/en/metadata.show?id=7416)
[6]Population data from SEDAC (http://sedac.ciesin.columbia.edu/data/set/grump-v1-population-)
[7]Landuse data from FAO (http://www.fao.org/geonetwork/srv/en/main.home)
[8]Insufficient data to clearly identify lake river basin

Appendix 2 MetaData Sets for Delineation of Transboundary Lake Basins

Dataset Title	Short Description	Relevance for TWAP Project	Data Source and Date Accessed	Geo-Reference and Spatial Resolution
Datasets Accessed to Identify Transboundary Lakes				
SRTM Digital Elevation Model (DEM) Version 2	Elevation data obtained by Shuttle Radar Topography Mission (SRTM) on near-global scale to generate most complete high-resolution digital global topographic database. SRTM consists of specially-modified radar system flown aboard Space Shuttle Endeavour during 11-day mission in February, 2000. Dataset developed and distributed by National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency (NGA) and National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). More info available at: http://www2.jpl.nasa.gov/srtm/	Major topographic (elevation) dataset used for GIS-based hydrological modeling, and for delineating transboundary lake drainage basins.	Data collected in 2000; data obtained in Feb. 2013 from: http://earthexplorer.usgs.gov/	WGS 1984 3 arc second or 90 meters; ESRI grid
GMTED2010 DEM	Produced via collaboration between US Geological Survey and NGA, this enhanced global elevation model replaces GTOPO30 as elevation dataset of choice for global and continental scale applications. Based on data derived from 11 raster-based elevation sources, primary source database for GMTED2010 is NGA SRTM, covering geographic areas outside SRTM coverage, in addition to filling remaining holes in SRTM data. More info available at: http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2011/1073/pdf/of2011-1073.pdf	Dataset was used: Instead of SRTM for areas where SRTM data was unavailable; For lake basins requiring more than 20 SRTM tiles for coverage of created basin.	Compiled / developed in 2010; data obtained Feb, 2013 from: http://earthexplorer.usgs.gov/	WGS 1984 15 arc sec; Raster grid
Aster GDEM Version 2	ASTER Global Digital Elevation Model (ASTER GDEM) is DEM data acquired by satellite-borne sensor "ASTER" (Advanced Spaceborne Thermal Emission and Reflection Radiometer) to cover entire Earth land surface, via collaboration of Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry of Japan (METI) and National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). More info available at: http://gdem.ersdac.jspacesystems.or.jp/	Dataset used occasionally to complement above-noted elevation datasets, mainly when observing accuracy of flow accumulation and streams produced during data processing.	First developed circa 2009; data obtained Feb 2013 from: http://gdex.cr.usgs.gov/gdex/	WGS 1984 30 meters; Raster grid
Surface Water Body Data (SWBD)	SWBD data files are byproduct of edited SRTM data performed by NGA. Terrain elevation data were edited to portray waterbodies meeting minimum capture criteria. Ocean, lake and river shorelines were identified and delineated. More info available at: http://dds.cr.usgs.gov/srtm/version2_1/SWBD/SWBD_Documentation/Readme_SRTM_Water_Body_Data.pdf	Dataset used to represent transboundary lakes, mainly to calculate lake areas, and t to identify outlet points during drainage basin delineation.	Produced in 2003; data obtained Feb 2013 from: http://dds.cr.usgs.gov/srtm/version2_1/SWBD/	WGS 1984 Vector ESRI; Shapefile Polygon data
HydroSHEDS Drainage Basins and River Networks	HydroSHEDS (Hydrological data and maps based on SHuttle Elevation Derivatives at multiple Scales) is mapping product providing hydrographic information for regional and global-scale applications in consistent format. Based on high-resolution elevation data obtained during Space Shuttle flight for NASA Shuttle Radar Topography Mission (SRTM), data include comprehensive layers of major basins and smaller sub-basins (~100 - 2,500 km²) around the world, along with elevation-derived streams. More info available at: http://hydrosheds.cr.usgs.gov/index.php	HydroSHEDS watershed polygons and stream lines used as reference data to evaluate accuracy of drainage basin delineation products.	Developed, distributed and improved since 2006; Data obtained Feb 2013 from: http://hydrosheds.cr.usgs.gov/dataavail.php	WGS 1984 ESRI Shapefile Polygon and line data 15 arc sec
National Boundaries	Polygons representing countries and their international borders.	Data was used as reference to locate selected transboundary lakes.	Published 2011; Obtained data in June 2013 from: http://sedac.ciesin.columbia.edu/data/set/grump-v1-population-density/data-download	WGS 1984 ESRI Shapefile Polygon
Perennial and non-perennial water courses of the world	Line data representing both perennial and non-perennial water courses or river networks of world.	Data used as supplemental source to HydroSHEDS, to improve accuracy of delineated lake basins, being used in place of HydroSHEDS to address areas not covered by it.	Compiled in 1997; Obtained 2013 from: http://www.fao.org/geonetwork/srv/en/main.home	WGS 1984 ESRI Shapefile lines

Global inland waterbodies	Produced and distributed by Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) AQUASTAT, dataset identifies inland waterbodies or endorheic lakes represented as raster pixels of 1 km spatial resolution.	Data used to determine accuracy of waterbodies identified by technique/ algorithm used in TWAP project, providing basis for confirming whether or not individual transboundary lake was endorheic.	Available since 2009; Obtained 2013 from: http://www.fao.org/ geonetwork/srv/en/ main.home	WGS 1984 ESRI grid 1 km
Datasets Accessed for Initial Transboundary Lake Analyses				
Global Annual Precipitation	World climate data provided by WorldClim were generated through interpolation of average monthly climate data from weather stations around world on 30 arc-second resolution grid. More info available at: http:// www.worldclim.org/	Dataset used to compute annual precipitation received in drainage basin, and subsequently to compute 'Hydrological Position' and 'Lenticity' information.	Produced 2005; Obtained June 2013 from: http://www. worldclim.org/ current	WGS 1984 ESRI grid 30 arc sec
Global Mean Temperature	Data layers generated through interpolation of average monthly climate data from weather stations around world. More info available at: http://www.worldclim.org/ methods	Used directly as indicator and/or to facilitate computation of other transboundary lake risk indicators.	Produced 2005; Obtained June 2013 from: http://www. worldclim.org/ current	WGS 1984 ESRI grid 30 arc sec
CIESIN Global Population Count Data 2000	Dataset consists of human population estimates for 2000, represented as raster surface, with pixel values indicating count of human population for area covered by pixel. A proportional allocation gridding algorithm, utilizing more than 1,000,000 national and sub-national geographic units, was used to assign population values to grid cells. Data set produced by Columbia University Center for International Earth Science Information Network (CIESIN), in collaboration with the International Food Policy Research Institute (IFPRI), World Bank, and Centro Internacional de Agricultura Tropical (CIAT). More info available at: http://sedac.ciesin.columbia.edu/data/set/ grump-v1-population-density/data-download	Data used to compute 'relative population pressure' for transboundary lakes. All pixels intersecting drainage basin are extracted and values summed to obtain total number of people living within basin.	Published 2011; Data obtained in June 2013 from: http://sedac.ciesin. columbia.edu/ data/set/grump-v1- population-density/ data-download	WGS 1984 ESRI grid 30 arc sec
Global Population Density 2000	Same as above-noted data, except each pixel indicates density value rather than population count. The population density grids measure population per square km, computed by dividing population count grids by land area grid. More info available at: http://sedac.ciesin. columbia.edu/data/set/grump-v1-population-density/ data-download	Dataset used in place of population numbers, where appropriate.	Same as above.	Same as above
Global Settlement Points	Point data representing human settlements (both urban and rural) around world. More info available at: http://sedac.ciesin.columbia.edu/data/set/grump-v1- population-density/data-download	Data for analyzing human/development pressures on transboundary lakes in project.	Published 2011; Data obtained in June 2013 from: http://sedac.ciesin. columbia.edu/ data/set/grump-v1- population-density/ data-download	WGS 1984 ESRI Shapefile points
CIESIN Urban Extent	Polygon data delineating extent of urban areas defined for year 2000. Data developed and distributed by NASAs Socioeconomic Data and Applications Center (SEDAC). More info available at: http://sedac.ciesin.columbia.edu/ data/set/grump-v1-population-density/data-download	Data for analyzing urbanization stress on transboundary lakes.	Published 2011; Data obtained in June 2013 from: http://sedac.ciesin. columbia.edu/ data/set/grump-v1- population-density/ data-download	WGS 1984 ESRI Shapefile Polygon
Global map of aridity	This is grid (raster)-based representing aridity, estimated by dividing average yearly precipitation by average yearly potential evapotranspiration, the latter an aridity index defined by UNEP. Aridity index database is useful to indicate relative stress from lack of available water, with lower values indicating greater dryness of climate. Dataset is distributed by FAO.	Value as secondary indicator	Published 2009; data obtained June 2013 from: http:// www.fao.org/ geonetwork/srv/ en/main.home	WGS 1984 ESRI grid 10 arc minutes
Global Ecological Zones	Based on Koppen-Trewartha climate system, in combination with natural vegetation characteristics. Nineteen global ecological zones, ranging from evergreen tropical rainforest zone to boreal tundra woodland zone, were defined and mapped. A main principle of delineating global ecological zones in dataset involved aggregation or matching of available regional ecological or potential vegetation maps into global framework. More info available at: http://www.fao.org/ geonetwork/srv/en/main.home	Value as secondary indicator	Published 2001; data obtained June 2013 from: http:// www.fao.org/ geonetwork/srv/ en/main.home	WGS 1984 ESRI Shapefile

World Forests 2000	Forest cover map is comprehensive worldwide view of forests, with resolution of 1 km, and based on 1992-93 and 1995-96 AVHRR data. Four major FAO-derived land cover categories are presented: closed forest, open/ fragmented forest, other wooded land, and other land. Final map drafted through validation with information/ maps based on higher resolution data (e.g., Landsat TM or SPOT images). Primary use of map is to illustrate extent of forests at global and regional level.	Value as secondary indicator	Published 2001; data obained June 2013 from: http:// www.fao.org/ geonetwork/srv/ en/main.home	WGS 1984 ESRI grid 1 km
Land Use Systems of World	Dataset developed within framework of LADA project (Land degradation Assessment in Drylands) by FAO Land Tenure and Management Unit, being copyright of FAO/ UNEP GEF. LUS map implementation based on innovative methodology combining more than 10 global datasets, comprising 41 different land use classes. More info available at: http://www.fao.org/geonetwork/srv/en/ main.home	Value as secondary indicator	Published 2010; data obtained June 2013 from: http:// www.fao.org/ geonetwork/srv/ en/main.home	WGS 1984 ESRI grid 5 arc min
Digital Soil Map of World	This vector data set based on FAO-UNESCO Soil Map of the World. Digitized Soil Map (1:5.000.000 scale) is in geographic projection (Latitude - Longitude) intersected with template containing water related features (coastlines, lakes, glaciers and double-lined rivers). Digital Soil Map of the World (except for continent of Africa) was intersected with Country Boundaries map from World Data Bank II (with country boundaries updated to January 1994 at 1:3 000 000 scale). African country boundaries derived from FAO Country Boundaries on original FAO/ UNESCO Soil Map of World. Country boundaries were checked and adjusted in certain places on basis of FAO and UN conventions.	Value as secondary indicator	Published 2007; data obtained June 2013 from: http:// www.fao.org/ geonetwork/srv/ en/main.home	WGS 1984 ESRI Shapefile Polygon data
Human Development Index (HDI)	Dataset consists of countries as geographic layers, with each country given HDI value computed and reported in UNDP Human Development Report 2010.	Data used to compute HDI for transboundary lake basins.	Published 2010; data obtained June 2013 from: http:// hdr.undp.org/en/ statistics/data/	Excel file geocoded to ESRI Shapefile
Global Land Degradation	Land degradation defined as long-term decline in ecosystem function, measured in terms of net primary productivity (NPP), with remotely-sensed normalized difference vegetation index (NDVI) used as proxy. Deviation from norm may serve as indication of land degradation and improvement, after other possible causative factors (climate, soil, terrain and land use) are considered. NDVI is ratio measuring photosynthetically-active green biomass, with higher NDVI values indicating more living green biomass. There is high correlation between NDVI and NPP. GIMMS NDVI time series was translated to NPP, using MODIS NPP data (Justice and others 2002, Running and others 2004) for overlapping period 2000-2003 (i.e., NPP estimated by correlation with MODIS 8-day NPP values for overlapping years of GIMMS and MODIS datasets, 2000-2003), re-sampling annual mean MODIS NPP at 1 to 8 km resolution, using nearest-neighbor assignment.	Value as secondary indicator	Published 2008 Obtained June 2013 from: http:// www.fao.org/ geonetwork/srv/ en/main.home	WGS 1984 ESRI grid 1 km
Global Irrigation Areas Map	Dataset depicts area equipped for irrigation, expressed as percent of cell (pixel) area, based on statistics for 1997-2002 period. Each raster pixel represents percentage value of irrigated land, compared to total land area. More info available from FAO AQUASTAT.	Value as secondary indicator	Data produced and distributed since 2007; data obtained June 2013 from: http:// www.fao.org/nr/ water/aquastat/ irrigationmap/ index10.stm	WGS 1984 ESRI grid 1 km

Global Dams and Reservoirs	Dataset contains 6,862 records of characteristics and geographical distribution of dams and reservoirs on global scale. Dams were geospatially referenced and assigned to polygons depicting reservoir outlines at high spatial resolution. Dam attributes include name of dam and impounded river, primary use(s), nearest city, height, area and volume of reservoir, and year of construction (or commissioning). Although main focus was dams with storage capacities greater than 0.1 km^3, many smaller dams were added if data were available. Data compiled by Lehner et al. (2011) and distributed by Global Water System Project (GWSP) and Columbia University Center for International Earth Science Information Network (CIESIN).	Value as secondary indicator	Data updated 2011; data obtained June 2013 from: http://sedac.ciesin.columbia.edu/data/set/grand-v1-dams-rev01/data-download	WGS 1984 ESRI Shapefile Point data
Relative Water Stress	Provides measure of water demand pressures from domestic, industrial and agricultural sectors, relative to local and upstream water supplies. Areas experiencing water stress and water scarcity identified by relative water demand ratios exceeding 0.2 and 0.4, respectively. Threshold of 0.4 (40% use relative to supply) signifies severely water stressed conditions (Vörösmarty et al. 2000). Combination of water stress threshold and gridded population data allows identification of water stress "hot spots," areas where large numbers of people may be impacted by water stress and consequent stresses. For more info: http://www.unesco.org/new/fileadmin/MULTIMEDIA/HQ/SC/pdf/wwap_WWDR2_Section2_Global_Map3.pdf	Value as secondary indicator	Data updated 2011; data obtained July 2013 from: http://wwdrii.sr.unh.edu/download.html	WGS 1984 ESRI GRID 30 min
Global Biodiversity Hotspots	Developed and distributed by Conservation International, dataset delineates geographic distribution of global hotspots of biodiversity. Criteria to qualify as hotspot: (1) Must contain at least 1,500 species of vascular plants (> 0.5 percent of world's total) as endemics; (2) Must have lost at least 70 percent of original habitat. For more info: http://www.conservation.org/where/priority_areas/hotspots/Pages/hotspots_defined.aspx	Used for overlay purposes.	Data updated 2011; data obtained July 2013 from: http://www.conservation.org/where/priority_areas/hotspots/Pages/hotspots_defined.aspx	WGS 1984 ESRI Shapefile Polygon
Global TB Rivers Run Off	Runoff data for international rivers identified and delineated by the Oregon State University. Can be found here: http://ocid.nacse.org/tfdd/index.php	Background information only.		
Global Large Marine Ecosystem (LME) Data	Global Large Marine Ecosystems polygons data downloadable from: http://www.lme.noaa.gov/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=177&Itemid=61	Background information only.		
Transboundary Aquifers & Rivers	UNESCO ISARM - Internationally Shared Aquifer Resources Management; TB Rivers: Natural Earth, 10 m vector from: http://www.naturalearthdata.com/downloads/10m-physical-vectors/10m-rivers-lake-centerlines/	Background information only.		
Major Datasets Generated During TWAP Lakes Analyses				
Transboundary (TB) Lakes	Shapefile for each individual TB lake, and single Shapefile containing all 206 TB lakes. The lakes data were compiled mainly from HydroSHEDS and GLWD databases	Generated during TWAP Analysis		WGS 1984 ESRI Shapefile
Transboundary (TB) Lake Basins	Shapefile containing delineation (polygon) for each individual TB lake drainage basin, and single Shapefile containing all 206 TB lake basins.	Generated during TWAP Analysis		WGS 1984 ESRI Shapefile

Appendix 3. GIS-based Procedure for Delineating Transboundary Lake Basins

The metadata sets for delineating transboundary lake basins are identified in Appendix 2. The general procedure used to delineate the areal extent of the transboundary lake basins is as follows:

1. The final list of transboundary study lakes was determined during initial analysis phase of TWAP assessment. Three Digital Elevation Models (DEMs) were used to delineate lake basins. Shuttle Radar Topography Mission (SRTM) elevation data were obtained from http://earthexplorer.usgs.gov/; Global Multi-resolution Terrain Elevation Data 2010 (GMTED2010) from http://earthexplorer.usgs.gov/; and Aster Global Digital Elevation Map (GDEM) data from http://gdex.cr.usgs.gov/gdex/. GMTED2010 data, with 15 arc second resolution, were used for basins requiring more than 20 SRTM tiles. For some lake basins, the results were corrected with the Global Topographic (GTOPO30) elevation data obtained from http://earthexplorer.usgs.gov/
2. The downloaded SRTM raster tiles were mosaicked (merged) and projected within an appropriate coordinate system. Although the voids in most SRTM tiles were already filled, there nevertheless remained some gaps, particularly areas in mountainous and desert regions. The gaps were addressed by utilizing moving windows of different sizes in Raster Calculator tool of ArcGIS. Ancillary datasets such as Aster GDEM were also utilized for the wider gaps.
3. Lake data in vector format were obtained from Surface Water Bodies Data (SWBD) website and overlain over the DEM. The projected DEMs were converted to Hillshades for better views. The SWBD is available at http://dds.cr.usgs.gov/srtm/version2_1/SWBD/ or http://earthexplorer.usgs.gov/.
4. After obtaining the void-free DEM for the transboundary lake basin areas, a testing time awaited. A DEM typically contains numerous sinks or depressions as single or multiple pixels surrounded by pixels of higher elevation. Some sinks are naturally-occurring landscape features, representing closed (inland) basins with no outlets. Others were spurious, often produced during the DEM production process. The spurious sinks are critical problems in hydrological applications, interrupting continuous flow across the DEM surface. It is essential, therefore, to distinguish anomalous sinks from natural ones and remove them. Different GIS raster calculation functions, such as subtracting the original DEM from a 'filled' DEM, and moving windows, were used to separate natural sinks. Intensive GIS-assisted manual steps were carried out. Internet search and visual inspection of imageries (e.g., Google Earth), combined with overlaying of river networks, assisted in confirming whether or not a sink represented a natural endorheic basin. The identified natural sinks were preserved by seeding 'NoData' value in the DEM, and removing all spurious ones.
5. After completion of the above steps, the hydrologically-conditioned DEM was ready to be used as input to the tools from the Hydrology toolset of the Spatial Analyst extension in the ArcGIS suite. 'Fill,' 'Flow Direction,' 'Flow Accumulation,' 'Stream to Feature' and 'Watershed' tools were used in a series to create the streams and the lake basins. A rasterized lake area was used as the pour point when running the 'Watershed' tool. As stated above, a spurious empty (NoData) cell should be created in the DEM in the middle of the lake before running the 'Hydrology' tools for a closed basin. Alternatively, the DEM could be burnt with empty cells for the whole lake area.
6. The lake drainage basins created on the basis of the above-noted steps were compared with HydroSHEDS data. Given the robustness and comprehensiveness of their methodology for creating a global database of river networks and drainage basins (Lehner et al. 2006), the plausible accuracy of the HydroSHEDS data was assumed. The results were visualized vis-à-vis their product to assess spatial correspondence. The created basin for every transboundary study lake was converted to a KML file and subsequently displayed on Google Map, allowing for visual verification of the drainage polygon accuracy. This Google Earth visualization was helpful to confirm the accuracy of, and for making further corrections to, the basin polygons. The accuracy of the results was occasionally improved on the basis of specific hydrological/topographical knowledge and familiarity with local geography, as well as the use of ancillary data (e.g., country-specific hydrography datasets produced by local bodies).
7. Because no SRTM or SWBD datasets are available for regions beyond 60^0 North or South latitudes (e.g., lakes bordering Finland and Russia), the GMTED2010 data set was used for these regions. The HydroSHEDS data also were not available for comparison purposes. Accordingly, the basins for these regions were created by digitizing

on Google Earth, and later imported to ArcGIS.

8. The lake-basin polygons, created as Shapefiles, also were converted to KML files to allow visualization of the results on both ArcGIS and Google Earth.

Reference

Lehner, B., Verdin, K., Jarvis, A. (2006): HydroSHEDS Technical Documentation. World Wildlife Fund US, Washington, DC. Available at http://hydrosheds.cr.usgs.gov.

Appendix 4. Sample Transboundary Lake Questionnaire for East Africa

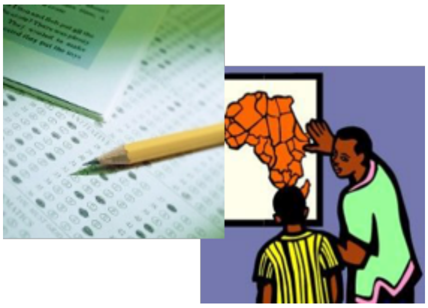
The Questionnaire contains a series of questions regarding the kinds of resource values provided by a lake and its basin, and the stresses, impairments and impacts related to these values. Questionnaire recipients were asked to score or rank these elements in a series of Question Sets, based on their experiences, particularly how the impacts affected their use of the lake and its resources, including reference to illustrative images (photos) of the condition(s) being assessed.

The focal points for each transboundary lake region will interact with people and organizations in charge at the local community level. The latter will then interact directly regarding the Questionnaire with the local people comprising lake users or stakeholders, ideally in an interview or meeting setting, in order to better explain the Questionnaire goals and clarify any unclear items. The ability to provide additional information and comments also was indicated to Questionnaire respondents. The Questionnaire was designed to be as simple and flexible as possible for use at the local stakeholder level, including allowing the focal points and local leaders to 'customize' some questions and/or examples to better suit local conditions and needs, although remaining consistent with the overall Questionnaire goals.

Transboundary Waters Assessment Programme (TWAP)Lakes Questionnaire: East Africa

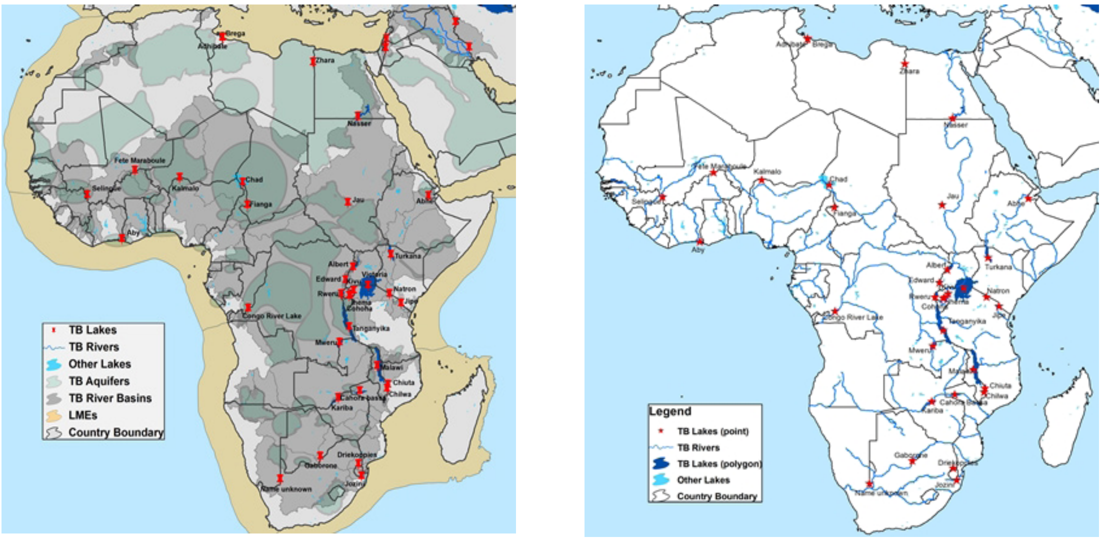
INTRODUCTION This questionnaire is part of an international project to assess the resource values (benefits) and the degradation or improvement of transboundary lakes and reservoirs around the world (Transboundary Waters Assessment Programme, TWAP1). The approach and fundamental ideology underlying this lakes component of TWAP are provided in Annexes 2 and 3.

As noted below, two major categories of activities requiring essential information and data collection and assessment are being undertaken. The first activity is the assessment of already-available global-scale information and data from major international sources, while the other activity is the assessment of questionnaire-based information and data. These two categories of activities will be later combined for a more detailed assessment.



As part of the second category of activities, this questionnaire is designed to obtain your judgments and perceptions of your "on-the-ground" experiences and observations regarding transboundary and non-transboundary lakes and their basins in Africa (Figure A). It includes questions regarding (1) the "stresses" affecting lakes and their basins, such as increasing population and industrialization, increased erosion, and overfishing; (2) the "impairments" to the lake resulting from these stresses, such as degraded fish habitats and decreased water supply; and (3) the "impacts" or damages resulting from these impairments, such as degraded water quality, increased disease, and lost economic livelihoods. Your participation is critical to the successful completion of this first important component of the TWAP transboundary lakes/reservoirs activities, and your efforts to assist us are gratefully appreciated.

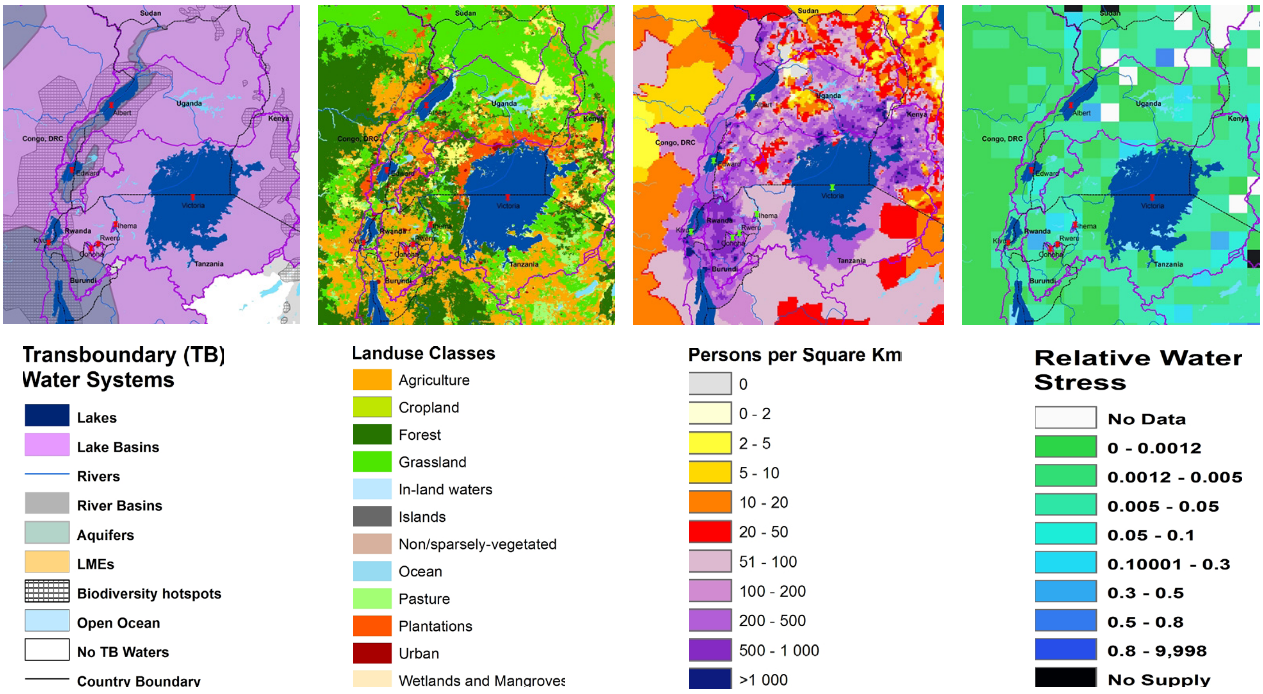
Figure A. Transboundary lakes and lake basins (upper) and transboundary water systems (lower) in Africa



TRANSBOUNDARY LAKES IN LAKE VICTORIA REGION

The lake/reservoir basins on which your opinions are being sought in this questionnaire are located within the Nile River basin, except for Lake Kivu which is located within the Congo/Zaire River basin (Figure B). The landscape is largely dominated by agricultural lands, grasslands and forests. The overall population density is high. This region exhibits comparatively minor water stress.

Figure B. Water systems, land cover, population density and water stress in Lake Victoria region of Africa Rift Valley



QUESTION SET 1: Learning About You and Your Lake/Reservoir.

1. What is the name of your lake/reservoir?

Albert	?	Edward	?	Victoria	?	Ihema	?	Kivu	?	Rweru/ Moero	?	Cohoha	?

2. How well do you know the fish, animals, vegetation, people, around your lake?

Very well	?	Reasonably well	?	Not very well	?

Is your knowledge based on your own experience or was it gained in some other way, such as traditional or indigenous knowledge?

3. How close to you live to the lake (distance in miles or km from the shoreline)?	
4. How long have you lived at this location?	
5. What do you normally use the lake for, and how often?	
6. Do you derive any economic benefits from it (fishing, etc.) or aesthetic well-being (scenic views, religious activities, etc.)? Please explain your answers.	

QUESTION SET 2: The Magnitude or Intensity of the "Resource Provisioning Services" (Benefits) Generated in the Upstream River Basin Draining into Your Lake.

1: Little/not much	2	3: Moderate/so-so	4	5: Much

Using your knowledge of your lake, and the maps in Figure B that highlight the upstream river basin that drains into your lake, please indicate which one of these categories (little/not much; moderate/so-so; much; or an in-between condition) best reflects your opinion of your lake's "Resource Provisioning Services." This question relates not only to the situation upstream of the lake, but also to that in the river basin downstream of the lake.

Resource Provisioning Services			
A		B	
C		D	
E		F	

Status of Resource Provisioning Services of Your Lake						
A	Crop production in the upstream and downstream river basins	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
B	Livestock production in the upstream and downstream river basins	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
C	Hydropower generation by impounding (damming) the upstream rivers flowing into the lake and/or by impounding the water flowing out of the lake into downstream river(s)	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
D	Domestic water use (drinking; cooking; laundry) in the upstream and downstream river basins	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
E	Industrial water use in the upstream and downstream river basins	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
F	Other water uses in the upstream and downstream river basins that generate resource values or benefits (please explain)	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					

QUESTION SET 3: The Magnitude or Intensity of the "Stress" Put on Your Lake by the Upstream or Downstream Activities Identified in QUESTION SET 2.

1: Little/not much	2	3: Moderate/so-so	4	5: Much

By considering your answers in QUESTION SET 2 above, please indicate which one of these categories (little/not much; moderate/so-so; much; or an in-between condition) best reflects your opinion of the "Stress" put on your lake by those activities, such as pollutants discharged into lake, sediment washed down into lake, water level fluctuations, excessive water withdrawals, etc.

Degree of Stress Placed on Your Lake from Resource Provision Activities						
A	Changes in lake water levels caused by upstream river water withdrawals for crop production, industrial, household and other uses and/or hydropower generation	1	2	3	4	5
	Please explain					
B	Changes in lake water levels caused by downstream river water withdrawals for crop production, industrial, household and other uses, as well as hydropower generation	1	2	3	4	5
	Please explain					
C	Lake water pollution due to urban, industrial and household wastewater discharges, as well as waste and sediment runoff from livestock production, flowing into upstream rivers	1	2	3	4	5
	Please explain					
D	Lake water level declines and fluctuations and/or lake water pollution caused by other upstream or downstream water uses	1	2	3	4	5
	Please explain					

QUESTION SET 4: Status of the "Resource Provisioning Services" (Benefits) Generated In and Around Your Lake.

1: Little/not much	2	3: Moderate/so-so	4	5: Much

Please indicate which one of these categories (little/not much; moderate/so-so; much; or an in-between condition) best reflects your opinion regarding the "Resource Provisioning Services" provided by your lake.

Resource Provisioning Services			
A		B	
C		D	
E		F	

Status of Resource Provisioning Services of Your Lake						
A	Crop production around the lake, using near- or in-lake water for irrigation	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
B	Livestock production around the lake, using near- or in-lake water for raising livestock	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
C	Lakeshore/nearshore industries using near- or in-lake water as water sources	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
D	Cargo and passenger boat transportation for the surrounding lake population	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
E	Hydropower generation using the impounded (dammed)lake water at the mouth of outflowing rivers from the lake	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
F	Domestic water use (drinking; cooking; laundry) of lake water or immediately inflowing or outflow river water	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					

QUESTION SET 4: Status of the "Resource Provisioning Services" (Benefits) Generated In and Around Your Lake (Continued).

1: Little/not much	2	3: Moderate/so-so	4	5: Much

Resource Provision Services			
G		H	
I		J	

Status of Resource Provision Services of Your Lake						
G	Bathing and other water contact activities by the surrounding lake community population	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
H	Commercial large-scale fisheries	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
I	Local subsistence fishing (cage culture; open water fisheries)	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
J	Local tourism activities in and around the lakeshore region (recreation; bird watching; sports fishing; etc.)	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
K	Other lake uses (please explain)	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					

QUESTION SET 5: The Degree or Intensity of the "Stress" Put on the Lake by the Activities In and Around Your Lake as Identified in QUESTION SET 4.

Please indicate **which one** of these categories (little/not much; moderate/so-so; much; or an in-between condition) best reflects your opinion regarding the "Stress" on your lake from the "Resource Provisioning Services" identified in QUESTION SET 4 above.

1: Little/not much	2	3: Moderate/so-so	4	5: Much

Resource Provisioning Services			
A		B	
C		D	
E		F	

Degree of Stress from Resource Provisioning Services of Your Lake						
A	Stress from crop production around the lake, using near- or in-lake water for irrigation	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
B	Stress from livestock production around the lake, using near- or in-lake water for raising livestock	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
C	Stress from lakeshore/nearshore industries using near- or in-lake water as water sources	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
D	Stress from cargo and passenger boat transportation for the surrounding lake population	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
E	Stress from hydropower generation using the impounded (dammed)lake water at the mouth of outflowing rivers from the lake	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
F	Stress from domestic water use (drinking; cooking; laundry) of lake water or immediately inflowing or outflow river water	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					

QUESTION SET 5: The Degree or Intensity of the "Stress" Put on the Lake by the Activities In and Around Your Lake as Identified in QUESTION SET 4 (Continued).

1: Little/not much	2	3: Moderate/so-so	4	5: Much

Resource Provisioning Services

G

H

I

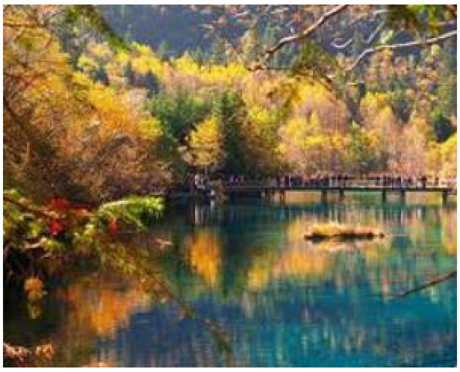
J

Degree of Stress from Resource Provisioning Services of Your Lake						
G	Bathing and other water contact activities by the surrounding lake community population	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
H	Commercial large-scale fisheries	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
I	Local subsistence fishing (cage culture; open water fisheries)	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
J	Local tourism activities in and around the lakeshore region (recreation; bird watching; sports fishing; etc.)	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
K	Other lake uses (please explain)	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					

QUESTION SET 6: Status of "Cultural Services" In and Around Your Lake.

Please indicate **which one** of these categories (little/not much; moderate/so-so; much; or an in-between condition) best reflects your opinion of the "Cultural Services" provided by your lake.

1: Little/not much	2	3: Moderate/so-so	4	5: Much

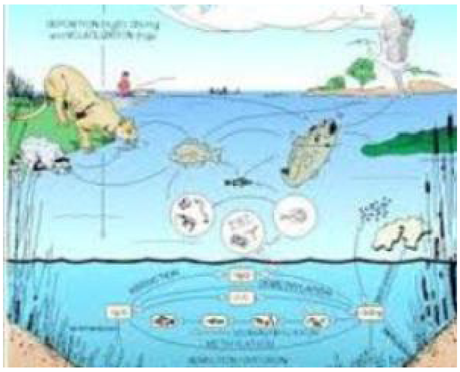
Cultural Services			
A		B	
C		D	
E			

Status of Cultural Services of Your Lake						
A	Aesthetic, human well-being and scenic values (like sailing, swimming, walkways for strolls, etc)	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
B	Religious and spiritual values (festivals or religious traditions that center around the lake)	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
C	Historical significance (mentioned in scriptures, holy books, myths or legends regarding the lake)	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
D	Educational value (students and researchers visit and research the lake and its plants and animals)	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
E	Natural heritage (e.g., national parks; nature preserves) declared by the government and/or home to endangered species	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					

QUESTION SET 7: Status and Trends of Impairment of "Regulating Services" (Ecosystem Functions) of Your Lake Over Past Decades.

Which one of these categories (little/not much; moderate/so-so; much; or an in-between condition) best reflects your opinion of the Impairment of "Regulating Services" (ecosystem functions) of your lake? If you think there has been little or no Impairment of "Regulating Services" over the past decades, please indicate why you think so.

1: Little/not much	2	3: Moderate/so-so	4	5: Much

Ecosystem Functions			
A		B	
C		D	
E		F	

Changes in Ecosystem Functions of Your Lake						
A	Resultant increase in frequency of floods	1	2	3	4	5
	Please explain any increase					
B	Resultant increase in frequency of droughts	1	2	3	4	5
	Please explain any increase					
C	Negative changes in climate around lake	1	2	3	4	5
	Please explain any change					
D	Resultant decrease in pollution absorption capacity because of loss of wetlands or other natural habitats	1	2	3	4	5
	Please explain any decrease					
E	Resultant decrease in plant and animal habitats in and around the lake	1	2	3	4	5
	Please explain any decrease					
F	Resultant degradation of food chain established over time by native plant and animal species	1	2	3	4	5
	Please explain any degradation					

QUESTION SET 8: Status and Trends of Impacts (Economic Damage, Public Health Hazard, Loss of Environmental Values/ Benefits, etc.) of Your Lake Over Past Decades.

Which one of these categories (little/not much; moderate/so-so; much; or an in-between condition) best reflects your opinion regarding how the Impairments identified in QUESTION SET 7 Impact the Ecosystem Functions of your lake? If you think there has been little or no Impact of your lake over past decades, please indicate why you think so.

1: Little/not much	2	3: Moderate/so-so	4	5: Much

Status and Trends of Impacts of Your Lake						
A	Economic impacts on crop production, livestock production and other agricultural activities near and around the lake using the lake water	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
B	Economic impacts on industrial activities near and around the lake using the lake water	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
C	Economic impacts on the commercial large-scale fisheries	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
D	Economic impacts on cargo and passenger transportation for the surrounding communities	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
E	Economic impacts on hydropower generation using the impounded lake water at the mouth of outflowing rivers	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
F	Economic impacts on the local subsistence fisheries (cage culture, open water fisheries)	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
G	Economic impacts on commercial tourism in and around the lakeshore region (recreation, bird watching; etc.)	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
H	Health impacts on the riparian (near-lake) population in relation to change in quality and quantity of lake water for domestic uses (drinking; cooking; laundry) and water contact activities (bathing,, lakeshore fishing, etc.)	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
I	Aesthetic, human well-being and scenic values (sailing, swimming, hiking, etc.), religious/spiritual values (festivals/religious traditions centering around the lake), historical significance (mentioned in scriptures, holy books, myths or lake legends), educational value (students/researchers visit and study the lake and its plants and animals, etc.), natural heritage (national parks, nature preserves, etc.) declared by the government	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					
J	Other lake uses (please identify)	1	2	3	4	5
	Any comments					

QUESTION SET 9: Policies and Monitoring Activities Regarding Your Lake.

1. Are there are formal or informal policies or legislation (laws, ordinances, rules, regulations) in place for managing your lake?

Yes	?	No	?	I Don't know	?

Please also indicate to the best of your ability any existing laws/legislation for managing your lake, and any agencies/organizations that deal with these laws and legislation.			
Name of Policy/Legislation/Rule/Custom			Responsible Agency/Organization
Formal	International		
	National		
	Local		
Informal	Social norms or traditional/ customary laws		

2. Is any formal/informal data or monitoring information available for your lake and/or watershed?

Yes	?	No	?	I Don't know	?

If the answer is yes, can you indicate what is being measured for your lake (for example, water quality, numbers/types of fish, water flows/ withdrawals, rainfall, etc.) and how often they are measured? If possible, please indicate if this information is available in electronic form (and name of website) or written form (and titles / sources of the publication)?			
Name of Program/Activity			Responsible Agency/Organization
Formal	International		
	National		
	Local		
Informal	Individual and/or community efforts		

QUESTION SET 10: Possible Improvements Regarding Your Lakes.

1. If you could make some changes to improve the health of your lake (such as cleanup activities, implementing pollution controls, increasing education/awareness, promoting nature tourism, sustainable fishing activities, bird watching, etc.), what would they be, and how do you think it would it help the lake over the next few decades?

It would help a little	?	It would help a lot	?	I don't have any suggestions	?

QUESTION SET 11: Any Additional Important Insights, Comments or Suggestions Regarding Your Lake.

Do you have any additional insights, concerns or suggestions you think are important and should be included in assessing your lake?

APPENDIX 5

Transboundary Lake Ranks, Expressed as Adjusted Human Water Security (Adj-HWS) Threats on Basis of Selected Criteria (Afr, Africa; Eur, Europe; N. Am, North America; Sam, South America)

(1). Adjusted Human Water Security (Adj-HWS) Threat Ranks by Continent and Increasing Lake Area

No.	Record1 206/100km_A//All/HWS/All/None/	Conti.	Lake area (km^2)	Adj-HWS Threat	HWS Threat	BD Threat	Basin Population (#)	Population Density ($\#/km^2$)	GNI (per capita)	HDI	Temp (^0C)
1	Victoria	Afr	66841.53	0.91	0.42	0.44	47,436,052	205.95	595.33	0.47	20.76
2	Tanganyika	Afr	32685.45	0.84	0.25	0.29	13,754,496	57.66	422.89	0.40	22.40
3	Malawi/Nyasa	Afr	29429.15	0.91	0.29	0.32	10,297,926	88.06	362.41	0.42	21.43
4	Turkana	Afr	7439.18	0.9	0.33	0.30	10,922,974	67.13	458.94	0.41	23.47
5	Albert	Afr	5502.31	0.91	0.35	0.37	70,651,488	186.58	543.72	0.46	21.32
6	Nasser/Aswan	Afr	5362.72	0.86	0.29	0.32	149,000,000	41.98	698.63	0.43	25.46
7	Kariba	Afr	5258.61	0.75	0.33	0.34	6,240,000	7.65	1419.06	0.43	21.06
8	Mweru	Afr	5021.54	0.81	0.24	0.28	4,269,364	17.20	841.54	0.38	20.86
9	Cahora Bassa	Afr	4347.37	0.78	0.29	0.31	17,478,704	13.73	1254.49	0.43	21.14
10	Kivu	Afr	2375.12	0.91	0.31	0.33	2,203,403	345.20	427.70	0.38	17.80
11	Edward	Afr	2231.99	0.94	0.34	0.35	5,134,252	196.77	398.16	0.43	20.41
12	Chad	Afr	1294.61	0.84	0.38	0.36	43,764,044	38.24	1211.49	0.43	26.48
13	Chilwa	Afr	1084.20	0.86	0.28	0.30	1,459,490	150.34	332.03	0.41	22.31
14	Natron/Magad	Afr	560.42	0.93	0.36	0.33	393,719	20.67	798.33	0.51	19.13
15	Aby	Afr	438.78	0.83	0.35	0.35	2,587,139	80.27	1463.16	0.52	26.23
16	Selingue	Afr	334.40	0.87	0.30	0.32	729,567	19.33	566.61	0.36	25.75
17	Abbe/Abhe	Afr	310.63	0.93	0.31	0.29	12,254,142	105.28	409.78	0.40	23.29
18	Lake Congo River	Afr	306.00	0.75	0.20	0.22	76,295,784	18.18	495.39	0.34	23.67
19	Chiuta	Afr	143.34	0.85	0.25	0.26	229,629	70.70	346.92	0.41	23.34
20	Josini/Pongolapoort Dam	Afr	128.62	0.85	0.52	0.48	334,110	32.40	6558.27	0.61	18.25
21	Rweru/Moero	Afr	125.53	0.96	0.40	0.42	359,565	284.92	254.41	0.36	20.21
22	Ihema	Afr	93.15	0.97	0.41	0.44	11,415	46.40	561.80	0.44	20.91
23	Cohoha	Afr	64.80	0.96	0.39	0.41	188,059	322.02	327.36	0.38	20.54
24	Caspian Sea	Asia	377543.2	0.73	0.45	0.4	105,000,000	20.12	10566.91	0.77	6.30
25	Aral	Asia	23919.28	0.84	0.29	0.28	48,540,276	30.53	1791.35	0.60	9.19
26	Sarygamysh	Asia	3777.69	0.82	0.26	0.25	2,119,732	14.40	3442.87	0.67	13.95
27	Shardara/Kara-Kul	Asia	746.12	0.86	0.52	0.46	20,281,740	66.55	1714.53	0.65	6.52
28	Sistan	Asia	488.19	0.98	0.41	0.38	908,224	8.60	2131.60	0.46	14.76
29	Darbandikhan	Asia	114.34	0.87	0.56	0.54	1,822,575	76.62	6617.20	0.68	12.76
30	Mangla	Asia	85.40	0.87	0.59	0.62	9,832,974	210.23	1438.94	0.54	9.75
31	Aras Su Qovsaginin Su Anbari	Asia	52.10	0.89	0.57	0.53	3,924,400	52.34	5704.32	0.73	6.36
32	Szczecin Lagoon	Eur	822.41	0.53	0.54	0.51	16,862,454	67.09	15730.24	0.83	8.14
33	Dead Sea	Eur	642.65	0.9	0.57	0.49	9,454,130	160.95	7347.42	0.72	18.44
34	Scutari/Skadar	Eur	381.50	0.62	0.40	0.45	381,012	48.57	6309.59	0.78	10.64
35	Ohrid	Eur	354.29	0.47	0.49	0.49	165,335	45.76	4732.08	0.74	8.97
36	Macro Prespa (Large Prespa)	Eur	262.97	0.51	0.50	0.49	34,938	20.36	5682.50	0.75	8.61
37	Lake Maggiore	Eur	211.42797	0.33	0.4	0.5	894,071	80.52	51840.66	0.89	5.81
38	Galilee	Eur	161.99	0.87	0.59	0.55	545,267	169.92	25387.39	0.88	17.61
39	Neusiedler/Ferto	Eur	141.91	0.58	0.54	0.61	115,345	69.57	38400.34	0.88	9.69
40	Cahul	Eur	89.012107	0.82	0.61	0.61	44,155	24.17	2655.70	0.69	10.50
41	Huron	N.Am	60565.22	0.42	0.40	0.47	3,321,799	15.60	50507.04	0.93	5.41
42	Michigan	N.Am	58535.50	0.44	0.48	0.56	8,365,188	48.67	50120.00	0.94	7.01
43	Erie	N.Am	26560.77	0.51	0.51	0.57	13,804,450	113.73	50260.55	0.93	8.78
44	Ontario	N.Am	19062.23	0.48	0.46	0.53	10,394,370	102.35	50702.85	0.92	7.10
45	Champlain	N.Am	1098.90	0.29	0.39	0.49	661,788	19.86	50164.61	0.94	5.74
46	Amistad	N.Am	131.29	0.49	0.42	0.39	4,724,154	13.84	31659.06	0.86	14.27
47	Falcon	N.Am	120.56	0.5	0.61	0.62	6,364,997	14.02	28059.79	0.85	15.50
48	Titicaca	SAm	7479.94	0.82	0.33	0.29	2,169,134	36.91	4283.89	0.71	6.08
49	Itaipu	SAm	1154.07	0.75	0.36	0.42	57,040,744	56.51	11612.65	0.73	21.62
50	Lago de Yacyreta	SAm	1109.41	0.75	0.31	0.34	64,421,204	54.99	11493.15	0.73	21.24
51	Salto Grande	SAm	532.94	0.67	0.29	0.30	5,001,392	15.64	12343.38	0.74	18.74
52	Azuei	SAm	117.28058	0.96	0.5	0.43	205,664	183.96	878.95	0.46	23.70
53	Chungarkkota	SAm	52.57	0.82	0.36	0.31	2,218,424	36.01	4297.65	0.71	6.13

(2). Adjusted Human Water Security (Adj-HWS) Threat Ranks by Continent and Increasing Population Number

No.	Record1 206/100km_A//All/HWS/All/None/	Conti.	Lake area (km²)	Adj-HWS Threat	HWS Threat	BD	Basin Population (#)	Population Density (#/km²)	GNI (per capita)	HDI	Temp (°C)
1	Nasser/Aswan	Afr	5362.72	0.86	0.29	0.32	149,000,000	41.98	698.63	0.43	25.46
2	Lake Congo River	Afr	306.00	0.75	0.20	0.22	76,295,784	18.18	495.39	0.34	23.67
3	Albert	Afr	5502.31	0.91	0.35	0.37	70,651,488	186.58	543.72	0.46	21.32
4	Victoria	Afr	66841.53	0.91	0.42	0.44	47,436,052	205.95	595.33	0.47	20.76
5	Chad	Afr	1294.61	0.84	0.38	0.36	43,764,044	38.24	1211.49	0.43	26.48
6	Cahora Bassa	Afr	4347.37	0.78	0.29	0.31	17,478,704	13.73	1254.49	0.43	21.14
7	Tanganyika	Afr	32685.45	0.84	0.25	0.29	13,754,496	57.66	422.89	0.40	22.40
8	Abbe/Abhe	Afr	310.63	0.93	0.31	0.29	12,254,142	105.28	409.78	0.40	23.29
9	Turkana	Afr	7439.18	0.9	0.33	0.30	10,922,974	67.13	458.94	0.41	23.47
10	Malawi/Nyasa	Afr	29429.15	0.91	0.29	0.32	10,297,926	88.06	362.41	0.42	21.43
11	Kariba	Afr	5258.61	0.75	0.33	0.34	6,240,000	7.65	1419.06	0.43	21.06
12	Edward	Afr	2231.99	0.94	0.34	0.35	5,134,252	196.77	398.16	0.43	20.41
13	Mweru	Afr	5021.54	0.81	0.24	0.28	4,269,364	17.20	841.54	0.38	20.86
14	Aby	Afr	438.78	0.83	0.35	0.35	2,587,139	80.27	1463.16	0.52	26.23
15	Kivu	Afr	2375.12	0.91	0.31	0.33	2,203,403	345.20	427.70	0.38	17.80
16	Chilwa	Afr	1084.20	0.86	0.28	0.30	1,459,490	150.34	332.03	0.41	22.31
17	Selingue	Afr	334.40	0.87	0.30	0.32	729,567	19.33	566.61	0.36	25.75
18	Natron/Magad	Afr	560.42	0.93	0.36	0.33	393,719	20.67	798.33	0.51	19.13
19	Rweru/Moero	Afr	125.53	0.96	0.40	0.42	359,565	284.92	254.41	0.36	20.21
20	Josini/Pongolapoort Dam	Afr	128.62	0.85	0.52	0.48	334,110	32.40	6558.27	0.61	18.25
21	Chiuta	Afr	143.34	0.85	0.25	0.26	229,629	70.70	346.92	0.41	23.34
22	Cohoha	Afr	64.80	0.96	0.39	0.41	188,059	322.02	327.36	0.38	20.54
23	Ihema	Afr	93.15	0.97	0.41	0.44	11,415	46.40	561.80	0.44	20.91
24	Caspian Sea	Asia	377543.2	0.73	0.45	0.4	105,000,000	20.12	10566.91	0.77	6.30
25	Aral	Asia	23919.28	0.84	0.29	0.28	48,540,276	30.53	1791.35	0.60	9.19
26	Shardara/Kara-Kul	Asia	746.12	0.86	0.52	0.46	20,281,740	66.55	1714.53	0.65	6.52
27	Mangla	Asia	85.40	0.87	0.59	0.62	9,832,974	210.23	1438.94	0.54	9.75
28	Aras Su Qovsaginin Su Anbari	Asia	52.10	0.89	0.57	0.53	3,924,400	52.34	5704.32	0.73	6.36
29	Sarygamysh	Asia	3777.69	0.82	0.26	0.25	2,119,732	14.40	3442.87	0.67	13.95
30	Darbandikhan	Asia	114.34	0.87	0.56	0.54	1,822,575	76.62	6617.20	0.68	12.76
31	Sistan	Asia	488.19	0.98	0.41	0.38	908,224	8.60	2131.60	0.46	14.76
32	Szczecin Lagoon	Eur	822.41	0.53	0.54	0.51	16,862,454	67.09	15730.24	0.83	8.14
33	Dead Sea	Eur	642.65	0.9	0.57	0.49	9,454,130	160.95	7347.42	0.72	18.44
34	Lake Maggiore	Eur	211.42797	0.33	0.4	0.5	894,071	80.52	51840.66	0.89	5.81
35	Galilee	Eur	161.99	0.87	0.59	0.55	545,267	169.92	25387.39	0.88	17.61
36	Scutari/Skadar	Eur	381.50	0.62	0.40	0.45	381,012	48.57	6309.59	0.78	10.64
37	Ohrid	Eur	354.29	0.47	0.49	0.49	165,335	45.76	4732.08	0.74	8.97
38	Neusiedler/Ferto	Eur	141.91	0.58	0.54	0.61	115,345	69.57	38400.34	0.88	9.69
39	Cahul	Eur	89.012107	0.82	0.61	0.61	44,155	24.17	2655.70	0.69	10.50
40	Macro Prespa (Large Prespa)	Eur	262.97	0.51	0.50	0.49	34,938	20.36	5682.50	0.75	8.61
41	Erie	N.Am	26560.77	0.51	0.51	0.57	13,804,450	113.73	50260.55	0.93	8.78
42	Ontario	N.Am	19062.23	0.48	0.46	0.53	10,394,370	102.35	50702.85	0.92	7.10
43	Michigan	N.Am	58535.50	0.44	0.48	0.56	8,365,188	48.67	50120.00	0.94	7.01
44	Falcon	N.Am	120.56	0.5	0.61	0.62	6,364,997	14.02	28059.79	0.85	15.50
45	Amistad	N.Am	131.29	0.49	0.42	0.39	4,724,154	13.84	31659.06	0.86	14.27
46	Huron	N.Am	60565.22	0.42	0.40	0.47	3,321,799	15.60	50507.04	0.93	5.41
47	Champlain	N.Am	1098.90	0.29	0.39	0.49	661,788	19.86	50164.61	0.94	5.74
48	Lago de Yacyreta	SAm	1109.41	0.75	0.31	0.34	64,421,204	54.99	11493.15	0.73	21.24
49	Itaipu	SAm	1154.07	0.75	0.36	0.42	57,040,744	56.51	11612.65	0.73	21.62
50	Salto Grande	SAm	532.94	0.67	0.29	0.30	5,001,392	15.64	12343.38	0.74	18.74
51	Chungarkkota	SAm	52.57	0.82	0.36	0.31	2,218,424	36.01	4297.65	0.71	6.13
52	Titicaca	SAm	7479.94	0.82	0.33	0.29	2,169,134	36.91	4283.89	0.71	6.08
53	Azuei	SAm	117.28058	0.96	0.5	0.43	205,664	183.96	878.95	0.46	23.70

(3). Adjusted Human Water Security (Adj-HWS) Threat Ranks by Continent and Increasing Population Density

No.	Record1 206/100km_A//All/HWS/All/None/	Conti.	Lake area (km^2)	Adj-HWS Threat	HWS Threat	BD	Basin Population (#)	Population Density (#/km^2)	GNI (per capita)	HDI	Temp (°C)
1	Kivu	Afr	2375.12	0.91	0.31	0.33	2,203,403	345.20	427.70	0.38	17.80
2	Cohoha	Afr	64.80	0.96	0.39	0.41	188,059	322.02	327.36	0.38	20.54
3	Rweru/Moero	Afr	125.53	0.96	0.40	0.42	359,565	284.92	254.41	0.36	20.21
4	Victoria	Afr	66841.53	0.91	0.42	0.44	47,436,052	205.95	595.33	0.47	20.76
5	Edward	Afr	2231.99	0.94	0.34	0.35	5,134,252	196.77	398.16	0.43	20.41
6	Albert	Afr	5502.31	0.91	0.35	0.37	70,651,488	186.58	543.72	0.46	21.32
7	Chilwa	Afr	1084.20	0.86	0.28	0.30	1,459,490	150.34	332.03	0.41	22.31
8	Abbe/Abhe	Afr	310.63	0.93	0.31	0.29	12,254,142	105.28	409.78	0.40	23.29
9	Malawi/Nyasa	Afr	29429.15	0.91	0.29	0.32	10,297,926	88.06	362.41	0.42	21.43
10	Aby	Afr	438.78	0.83	0.35	0.35	2,587,139	80.27	1463.16	0.52	26.23
11	Chiuta	Afr	143.34	0.85	0.25	0.26	229,629	70.70	346.92	0.41	23.34
12	Turkana	Afr	7439.18	0.9	0.33	0.30	10,922,974	67.13	458.94	0.41	23.47
13	Tanganyika	Afr	32685.45	0.84	0.25	0.29	13,754,496	57.66	422.89	0.40	22.40
14	Ihema	Afr	93.15	0.97	0.41	0.44	11,415	46.40	561.80	0.44	20.91
15	Nasser/Aswan	Afr	5362.72	0.86	0.29	0.32	149,000,000	41.98	698.63	0.43	25.46
16	Chad	Afr	1294.61	0.84	0.38	0.36	43,764,044	38.24	1211.49	0.43	26.48
17	Josini/Pongolapoort Dam	Afr	128.62	0.85	0.52	0.48	334,110	32.40	6558.27	0.61	18.25
18	Natron/Magad	Afr	560.42	0.93	0.36	0.33	393,719	20.67	798.33	0.51	19.13
19	Selingue	Afr	334.40	0.87	0.30	0.32	729,567	19.33	566.61	0.36	25.75
20	Lake Congo River	Afr	306.00	0.75	0.20	0.22	76,295,784	18.18	495.39	0.34	23.67
21	Mweru	Afr	5021.54	0.81	0.24	0.28	4,269,364	17.20	841.54	0.38	20.86
22	Cahora Bassa	Afr	4347.37	0.78	0.29	0.31	17,478,704	13.73	1254.49	0.43	21.14
23	Kariba	Afr	5258.61	0.75	0.33	0.34	6,240,000	7.65	1419.06	0.43	21.06
24	Mangla	Asia	85.40	0.87	0.59	0.62	9,832,974	210.23	1438.94	0.54	9.75
25	Darbandikhan	Asia	114.34	0.87	0.56	0.54	1,822,575	76.62	6617.20	0.68	12.76
26	Shardara/Kara-Kul	Asia	746.12	0.86	0.52	0.46	20,281,740	66.55	1714.53	0.65	6.52
27	Aras Su Qovsaginin Su Anbari	Asia	52.10	0.89	0.57	0.53	3,924,400	52.34	5704.32	0.73	6.36
28	Aral	Asia	23919.28	0.84	0.29	0.28	48,540,276	30.53	1791.35	0.60	9.19
29	Caspian Sea	Asia	377543.2	0.73	0.45	0.4	105,000,000	20.12	10566.91	0.77	6.30
30	Sarygamysh	Asia	3777.69	0.82	0.26	0.25	2,119,732	14.40	3442.87	0.67	13.95
31	Sistan	Asia	488.19	0.98	0.41	0.38	908,224	8.60	2131.60	0.46	14.76
32	Galilee	Eur	161.99	0.87	0.59	0.55	545,267	169.92	25387.39	0.88	17.61
33	Dead Sea	Eur	642.65	0.9	0.57	0.49	9,454,130	160.95	7347.42	0.72	18.44
34	Lake Maggiore	Eur	211.42797	0.33	0.4	0.5	894,071	80.52	51840.66	0.89	5.81
35	Neusiedler/Ferto	Eur	141.91	0.58	0.54	0.61	115,345	69.57	38400.34	0.88	9.69
36	Szczecin Lagoon	Eur	822.41	0.53	0.54	0.51	16,862,454	67.09	15730.24	0.83	8.14
37	Scutari/Skadar	Eur	381.50	0.62	0.40	0.45	381,012	48.57	6309.59	0.78	10.64
38	Ohrid	Eur	354.29	0.47	0.49	0.49	165,335	45.76	4732.08	0.74	8.97
39	Cahul	Eur	89.012107	0.82	0.61	0.61	44,155	24.17	2655.70	0.69	10.50
40	Macro Prespa (Large Prespa)	Eur	262.97	0.51	0.50	0.49	34,938	20.36	5682.50	0.75	8.61
41	Erie	N.Am	26560.77	0.51	0.51	0.57	13,804,450	113.73	50260.55	0.93	8.78
42	Ontario	N.Am	19062.23	0.48	0.46	0.53	10,394,370	102.35	50702.85	0.92	7.10
43	Michigan	N.Am	58535.50	0.44	0.48	0.56	8,365,188	48.67	50120.00	0.94	7.01
44	Champlain	N.Am	1098.90	0.29	0.39	0.49	661,788	19.86	50164.61	0.94	5.74
45	Huron	N.Am	60565.22	0.42	0.40	0.47	3,321,799	15.60	50507.04	0.93	5.41
46	Falcon	N.Am	120.56	0.5	0.61	0.62	6,364,997	14.02	28059.79	0.85	15.50
47	Amistad	N.Am	131.29	0.49	0.42	0.39	4,724,154	13.84	31659.06	0.86	14.27
48	Azuei	SAm	117.28058	0.96	0.5	0.43	205,664	183.96	878.95	0.46	23.70
49	Itaipu	SAm	1154.07	0.75	0.36	0.42	57,040,744	56.51	11612.65	0.73	21.62
50	Lago de Yacyreta	SAm	1109.41	0.75	0.31	0.34	64,421,204	54.99	11493.15	0.73	21.24
51	Titicaca	SAm	7479.94	0.82	0.33	0.29	2,169,134	36.91	4283.89	0.71	6.08
52	Chungarkkota	SAm	52.57	0.82	0.36	0.31	2,218,424	36.01	4297.65	0.71	6.13
53	Salto Grande	SAm	532.94	0.67	0.29	0.30	5,001,392	15.64	12343.38	0.74	18.74

(4). Adjusted Human Water Security (Adj-HWS) Threat Ranks by Continent and Increasing Human Development Index (HDI)

No.	Record1 206/100km_A//All/HWS/All/None/	Conti.	Lake area (km²)	Adj-HWS Threat	HWS Threat	BD	Basin Population (#)	Population Density (#/km²)	GNI (per capita)	HDI	Temp (°C)
1	Lake Congo River	Afr	306.00	0.75	0.20	0.22	76,295,784	18.18	495.39	0.34	23.67
2	Selingue	Afr	334.40	0.87	0.30	0.32	729,567	19.33	566.61	0.36	25.75
3	Rweru/Moero	Afr	125.53	0.96	0.40	0.42	359,565	284.92	254.41	0.36	20.21
4	Cohoha	Afr	64.80	0.96	0.39	0.41	188,059	322.02	327.36	0.38	20.54
5	Mweru	Afr	5021.54	0.81	0.24	0.28	4,269,364	17.20	841.54	0.38	20.86
6	Kivu	Afr	2375.12	0.91	0.31	0.33	2,203,403	345.20	427.70	0.38	17.80
7	Abbe/Abhe	Afr	310.63	0.93	0.31	0.29	12,254,142	105.28	409.78	0.40	23.29
8	Tanganyika	Afr	32685.45	0.84	0.25	0.29	13,754,496	57.66	422.89	0.40	22.40
9	Chiuta	Afr	143.34	0.85	0.25	0.26	229,629	70.70	346.92	0.41	23.34
10	Turkana	Afr	7439.18	0.9	0.33	0.30	10,922,974	67.13	458.94	0.41	23.47
11	Chilwa	Afr	1084.20	0.86	0.28	0.30	1,459,490	150.34	332.03	0.41	22.31
12	Malawi/Nyasa	Afr	29429.15	0.91	0.29	0.32	10,297,926	88.06	362.41	0.42	21.43
13	Edward	Afr	2231.99	0.94	0.34	0.35	5,134,252	196.77	398.16	0.43	20.41
14	Kariba	Afr	5258.61	0.75	0.33	0.34	6,240,000	7.65	1419.06	0.43	21.06
15	Cahora Bassa	Afr	4347.37	0.78	0.29	0.31	17,478,704	13.73	1254.49	0.43	21.14
16	Nasser/Aswan	Afr	5362.72	0.86	0.29	0.32	149,000,000	41.98	698.63	0.43	25.46
17	Chad	Afr	1294.61	0.84	0.38	0.36	43,764,044	38.24	1211.49	0.43	26.48
18	Ihema	Afr	93.15	0.97	0.41	0.44	11,415	46.40	561.80	0.44	20.91
19	Albert	Afr	5502.31	0.91	0.35	0.37	70,651,488	186.58	543.72	0.46	21.32
20	Sistan	Asia	488.19	0.98	0.41	0.38	908,224	8.60	2131.60	0.46	14.76
21	Azuei	SAm	117.28058	0.96	0.5	0.43	205,664	183.96	878.95	0.46	23.70
22	Victoria	Afr	66841.53	0.91	0.42	0.44	47,436,052	205.95	595.33	0.47	20.76
23	Natron/Magad	Afr	560.42	0.93	0.36	0.33	393,719	20.67	798.33	0.51	19.13
24	Aby	Afr	438.78	0.83	0.35	0.35	2,587,139	80.27	1463.16	0.52	26.23
25	Mangla	Asia	85.40	0.87	0.59	0.62	9,832,974	210.23	1438.94	0.54	9.75
26	Aral	Asia	23919.28	0.84	0.29	0.28	48,540,276	30.53	1791.35	0.60	9.19
27	Josini/Pongolapoort Dam	Afr	128.62	0.85	0.52	0.48	334,110	32.40	6558.27	0.61	18.25
28	Shardara/Kara-Kul	Asia	746.12	0.86	0.52	0.46	20,281,740	66.55	1714.53	0.65	6.52
29	Sarygamysh	Asia	3777.69	0.82	0.26	0.25	2,119,732	14.40	3442.87	0.67	13.95
30	Darbandikhan	Asia	114.34	0.87	0.56	0.54	1,822,575	76.62	6617.20	0.68	12.76
31	Cahul	Eur	89.012107	0.82	0.61	0.61	44,155	24.17	2655.70	0.69	10.50
32	Titicaca	SAm	7479.94	0.82	0.33	0.29	2,169,134	36.91	4283.89	0.71	6.08
33	Chungarkkota	SAm	52.57	0.82	0.36	0.31	2,218,424	36.01	4297.65	0.71	6.13
34	Dead Sea	Eur	642.65	0.9	0.57	0.49	9,454,130	160.95	7347.42	0.72	18.44
35	Aras Su Qovsaginin Su Anbari	Asia	52.10	0.89	0.57	0.53	3,924,400	52.34	5704.32	0.73	6.36
36	Lago de Yacyreta	SAm	1109.41	0.75	0.31	0.34	64,421,204	54.99	11493.15	0.73	21.24
37	Itaipu	SAm	1154.07	0.75	0.36	0.42	57,040,744	56.51	11612.65	0.73	21.62
38	Salto Grande	SAm	532.94	0.67	0.29	0.30	5,001,392	15.64	12343.38	0.74	18.74
39	Ohrid	Eur	354.29	0.47	0.49	0.49	165,335	45.76	4732.08	0.74	8.97
40	Macro Prespa (Large Prespa)	Eur	262.97	0.51	0.50	0.49	34,938	20.36	5682.50	0.75	8.61
41	Caspian Sea	Asia	377543.2	0.73	0.45	0.4	105,000,000	20.12	10566.91	0.77	6.30
42	Scutari/Skadar	Eur	381.50	0.62	0.40	0.45	381,012	48.57	6309.59	0.78	10.64
43	Szczecin Lagoon	Eur	822.41	0.53	0.54	0.51	16,862,454	67.09	15730.24	0.83	8.14
44	Falcon	N.Am	120.56	0.5	0.61	0.62	6,364,997	14.02	28059.79	0.85	15.50
45	Amistad	N.Am	131.29	0.49	0.42	0.39	4,724,154	13.84	31659.06	0.86	14.27
46	Galilee	Eur	161.99	0.87	0.59	0.55	545,267	169.92	25387.39	0.88	17.61
47	Neusiedler/Ferto	Eur	141.91	0.58	0.54	0.61	115,345	69.57	38400.34	0.88	9.69
48	Lake Maggiore	Eur	211.42797	0.33	0.4	0.5	894,071	80.52	51840.66	0.89	5.81
49	Ontario	N.Am	19062.23	0.48	0.46	0.53	10,394,370	102.35	50702.85	0.92	7.10
50	Huron	N.Am	60565.22	0.42	0.40	0.47	3,321,799	15.60	50507.04	0.93	5.41
51	Erie	N.Am	26560.77	0.51	0.51	0.57	13,804,450	113.73	50260.55	0.93	8.78

(Afr, Africa; Eur, Europe; N. Am, North America; Sam, South America)

Appendix 6

European and North American Transboundary Lake Threats Based on Altering Adj-HWS, BD and HDI Rank Weights

(1) European Lakes:

Case A: Adj-HWS Threat (High to Low) Rank vs. BD Threat (Low to High) Rank

Threat Rank Weight									
Adj-HWS Threat	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.0		
BD Threat	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0		
Threat Ranks									
Lake Name	Adj-HWS Threat			Mid-point			BD Threat	Sum of Ranks	Over-all Rank
Cahul	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	11	1
Galilee	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	15	2
Neusiedler/Ferto	5	4	3	3	3	2	2	22	3
Dead Sea	1	2	4	4	5	7	8	31	4
Szczecin Lagoon	6	6	5	5	4	4	4	34	5
Scutari/Skadar	4	5	6	6	8	9	9	47	7
Macro Prespa	7	7	7	7	6	6	6	46	6
Lake Maggiore	9	9	8	8	7	5	5	51	8
Ohrid	8	8	9	9	9	8	7	58	9

Case C: Mid-point of Case-A Rank vs. Increasing HDI Rank

Threat Rank Weight									
Midpoint Case-A	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.0		
HDI (L to H)	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0		
Threat Ranks									
Lake Name	Mid-point Case-A			Mid-point			HDI (L to H)	Sum of Ranks	Over-all Rank
Cahul	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	7	1
Dead Sea	4	4	2	2	2	2	2	18	2
Galilee	2	2	3	3	3	7	7	27	3
Neusiedler/Ferto	3	3	4	4	8	8	8	38	4
Szczecin Lagoon	5	5	5	5	7	6	6	39	6
Scutari/Skadar	6	6	6	6	5	5	5	39	5
Macro Prespa	7	7	7	7	4	4	4	40	7
Ohrid	9	9	8	8	6	3	3	46	8
Lake Maggiore	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	61	9

Case E: Mid-point of Case-A Rank vs. Decreasing HDI Rank

Threat Rank Weight									
Midpoint Case-A	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.0		
HDI (H to L)	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0		
Threat Ranks									
Lake Name	Mid-point Case-A			Mid-point			HDI (H to L)	Sum of Ranks	Over-all Rank
Galilee	2	1	1	1	2	3	3	13	1
Neusiedler/Ferto	3	3	2	2	1	1	2	14	2
Szczecin Lagoon	5	4	4	3	4	4	4	28	3
Lake Maggiore	8	7	5	4	3	2	1	30	4
Cahul	1	2	3	5	6	8	9	34	5
Scutari/Skadar	6	6	7	6	5	5	5	40	6
Dead Sea	4	5	6	7	7	7	8	44	7
Macro Prespa	7	8	8	8	8	6	6	51	8
Ohrid	9	9	9	9	9	9	7	61	9

(2) North American Lakes

Case A: Adj-HWS Threat (High to Low) Rank vs. BD Threat (Low to High) Rank

Threat Rank Weights									
Midpoint Case-A	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.0		
HDI (L-H)	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0		
Threat Ranks									
Lake Name	Adj-HWS Threat			Mid-point			BD Threat	Sum of Ranks	Over-all Rank
Falcon	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	10	1
Erie	1	2	2	2	4	4	5	20	3
Ontario	3	3	1	3	2	3	3	18	2
Amistad	5	4	4	4	3	2	2	24	4
Huron	6	5	6	5	5	5	4	36	5
Michigan	4	6	5	6	6	7	7	41	6
Champlain	7	7	7	7	7	6	6	47	7

Case C: Mid-point of Case-A Rank vs. Increasing HDI Rank

Threat Rank Weights									
Midpoint Case-A	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.0		
HDI (L to H)	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0		
Threat Ranks									
Lake Name	Mid-point Case-A			Mid-point			HDI (L to H)	Sum of Ranks	Over-all Rank
Falcon	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	10	1
Erie	1	2	2	2	4	4	5	20	3
Ontario	3	3	1	3	2	3	3	18	2
Amistad	5	4	4	4	3	2	2	24	4
Huron	6	5	6	5	5	5	4	36	5
Michigan	4	6	5	6	6	7	7	41	6
Champlain	7	7	7	7	7	6	6	47	7

Case E: Mid-point of Case-A Rank vs. Decreasing HDI Rank

Threat Rank Weights									
Midpoint Case A	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.0		
HDI (H to L)	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0		
Threat Ranks									
Lake Name	Mid-point Case-A			Mid-point			HDI (H to L)	Sum of Ranks	Over-all Rank
Erie	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	10	1
Michigan	4	4	2	2	2	1	1	16	2
Ontario	3	3	3	3	4	5	5	26	3
Falcon	2	2	4	4	6	7	7	32	5
Champlain	7	7	5	5	3	3	2	32	4
Huron	6	6	6	6	5	4	4	37	6
Amistad	5	5	7	7	7	6	6	43	7

The water systems of the world — aquifers, lakes, rivers, large marine ecosystems, and open ocean — sustain the biosphere and underpin the health and socioeconomic wellbeing of the world's population. Many of these systems are shared by two or more nations. These transboundary waters, stretching over 71% of the planet's surface, in addition to the subsurface aquifers, comprise humanity's water heritage.

Recognizing the value of transboundary water systems, and the reality that many of them continue to be overexploited and degraded, and managed in fragmented ways, the Global Environment Facility (GEF) initiated the Transboundary Waters Assessment Programme (TWAP). The Programme aims to provide a baseline assessment to identify and evaluate changes in these water systems caused by human activities and natural processes, as well as the consequences these changes may have on the human populations dependent upon them. The institutional partnerships forged in this assessment are also envisioned to seed future transboundary assessments. The final results of the GEF TWAP are presented in the following six volumes:

Volume 1 ***– Transboundary Aquifers and Groundwater Systems of Small Island Developing States: Status and Trends***

Volume 2 ***– Transboundary Lakes and Reservoirs: Status and Trends***

Volume 3 ***– Transboundary River Basins: Status and Trends***

Volume 4 ***– Large Marine Ecosystems: Status and Trends***

Volume 5 ***– The Open Ocean: Status and Trends***

Volume 6 ***– Transboundary Water Systems: Crosscutting Status and Trends***

A Summary for Policy Makers accompanies each volume.

This document – Volume 2 – presents a global baseline assessment of 206 transboundary lake and reservoirs, including delineation of their drainage basins, and identifies 53 lakes and reservoirs that pose the largest threats to human water security and biodiversity on the basis of their basin characteristics. The importance of identifying appropriate context for interpreting the computed lake threat ranks are discussed, noting the potential for misleading transboundary lake comparisons unless the most important factors from the perspective of the user of the threat ranks are considered. The assessment and management implications of the unique buffering characteristics of lakes, reservoirs, wetlands and other lentic water systems are highlighted, and the value of an integrated lake basin management approach for addressing these characteristics and the threat ranking results also are discussed.

www.unep.org

United Nations Environment Programme
P.O. Box 30552 - 00100 Nairobi, Kenya
Tel.: +254 20 762 1234
Fax: +254 20 762 3927
e-mail: publications@unep.org
www.unep.org

UNEP

ISBN: 978-92-807-3531-4

Job Number: DEW/1953/NA